

# Index

**This index should be cited as:**

IPCC, 2022: Index. In: *Climate Change 2022: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability*. Contribution of Working Group II to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [H.-O. Pörtner, D.C. Roberts, M. Tignor, E.S. Poloczanska, K. Mintenbeck, A. Alegria, M. Craig, S. Langsdorf, S. Löschke, V. Möller, A. Okem, B. Rama (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK and New York, NY, USA, pp. 3005–3056, doi:10.1017/9781009325844.033.

**Note:** \* indicates the term also appears in the Glossary (Annex II). Bold page numbers indicate page spans for entire chapters. Italicized page numbers denote tables, figures and boxed material.

## A

**Abrupt change\***, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457, 2661 responses to, 438

**Abrupt ecosystem shifts**, 442–445, 445

**Acacia trees**, 301

**Acclimatisation\***, 381, 407–409

**Accumulation (bioaccumulation)\***, 49, 64, 382, 462, 789

**Action**. See *Climate action*

**Active ownership**, 2710

**Adaptation\***, 134, 2428–2441, 2600–2614

about, 8–9, 22, 43

about: definition, 136

about: summary, 22–30, 71–99

acclimatisation\* and, 407–409

adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603

adaptation-related responses, 71, 2415, 2420, 2428–2441

adaptation-related responses: not all reducing risk, 2431, 2440–2441

adaptation-related responses: responses vs. impacts, 2431, 2441

adequacy of, 2431, 2434–2436

autonomous\*, 284–285

barriers to, 84, 970, 978–980, 978, 1193, 2444

behavioural aspects, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2433–2434, 2434

benefits of, 22, 2552–2553, 2553

bioeconomy and, 828–831

climate resilience, 1295

community-based\*, 26, 91, 666–667, 808, 1246–1247

complexity of, 1228

context-sensitive, 23

contextual nature of, 2600

continuum of, 2600–2602, 2603

costs, 652–653, 1183, 1289

Cross-Chapter Box: ADAPT, 168–171

Cross-Chapter Box: PALEO, 154–157

current adaptation, 22–23, 71–84

decision making framework for, 22

decision-making framework for, 176–177, 307

definition of, 43

delay, consequences of, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1634, 1643, 1651, 1652, 1931, 1982

ecosystem-based (EbA)\* (See *Ecosystem-based adaptation*)

effective, characteristics of, 162–163

effectiveness of, 558, 635–654, 2415, 2432, 2434–2435

effectiveness of, temperature and, 35, 87

enabling and catalysing conditions, 29–30, 97–98

enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 126, 163–168, 484, 963–982, 1228–1238, 1231, 2546–2547, 2580–2600

ethics and, 162–163, 656–657

evolutionary\*, 386, 407–409, 408

facilitating, 173–178

feasibility, 23–28, 24–26, 312–317, 313, 2733, 2769–2807

flexibility and, 29

gender and SDGs, 1174, 2703–2704

goals of, 41–43, 162, 179

governance and, 35, 71, 126, 166–168, 2581–2584, 2583

implementation (See *Adaptation implementation*)

importance of, 125, 129–132

incremental (See *Incremental adaptation*)

Indigenous knowledge in, 157–158

individuals and households, 2433, 2433

inequalities potentially worsened by, 2657

innovations in, 93, 101, 820–821

integrated, 23, 99, 106, 108, 2577

inter-regional climate risks, 2443–2444

interconnections, 41

justice and, 162–163, 1175, 2604–2605, 2606

knowledge gaps, 2437–2441

limits to (See *Adaptation limits*)

linkages, 134, 2658

local government and, 910, 991, 1232, 2433

low regrets options, 33, 94, 98

mainstreaming, 30, 93–94, 167, 909

metrics, 168–171

missed opportunities, 34, 93

mitigation and (See *Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships*)

National Adaptation Plans, 911, 2444, 2544

National Adaptation Programmes of Action (NAPAs), 1192

Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1246

natural, 386

natural, human, and physical capital for, 1233–1235

near-term, 15, 16, 23

not a substitute for emissions reductions, 15, 55, 87

past climate changes (PALEO) and, 154–157

planned adaptation, 84, 2561, 2562

political commitment and follow-through, 29, 98

priorities in, 29, 90, 94, 100

process and actions, 163–166

progress on, 2428–2441, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620–2621

rate of climate change and, 154–155, 2431

right place and time for, 203, 290, 312

scale of, 22

social policy-based, 909–910, 996

socio-cultural factors, 1235–1238

socio-institutional, 468, 472, 473, 482

solution space, 126, 1127–1128

spectrum of, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619

successful, 180–181, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621

sustainable, 1240

sustainable development and, 25, 132, 2681–2683

synergies, 24–26, 108, 910, 2687–2689

transformational (See *Transformational adaptation*)

triple-wins, 1240, 1528

types of, 2434

uncertainties, accounting for, 29

urgency of need for, 127, 128–133, 180, 204, 1651, 2045, 2048, 2596–2597, 2597, 2657

water security and, 558–565

youth innovation and, 820–821

See also *Maladaptation; specific regions and sectors*

**Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships**,

308–309, 558, 653–654, 910, 2687,

2785–2787

co-benefits, 34, 108, 308–309, 960–961, 1238

synergies and trade-offs, 24–26, 108, 308–309,

1239–1245, 2687–2689, 2785–2787

**Adaptation assessment**, 22, 71–84, 72–83,

126–127, 136, 167, 168–171, 2600–2614

FAQ, 2620–2621

feasibility assessment, 2769–2807

monitoring and evaluation (M&E)\*, 30

monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 126–127, 167,

168–171, 2547

PROGRESS (Cross-Chapter Box), 2610–2613

**Adaptation constraints\***. See *Adaptation limits*

**Adaptation costs**, 22, 94

projected, 66

reducing, 26

**Adaptation deficit\***, 1103

**Adaptation finance**, 30, 656, 719, 823–825, 824,

825, 826, 975–980, 996, 1230, 1247–1249,

2448–2450, 2542–2543

about: summary, 22, 28

access to, 98

adaptation limits and, 28, 84, 649

coverage of, 1247

as enabling condition, 30, 1115, 2584–2585, 2679

enabling conditions for, 1248–1249

FAQ, 2617–2618

future, 1247–1249

gap in, 55, 84, 2542–2543

health sector, 95–96

in Indonesia, 1248

needs for, 26, 93

Rio Markers, 2613

tracking, 2609–2614, 2613

See also *Finance*

**Adaptation Fund\***, 1115

**Adaptation gaps\***, 71, 91, 93, 132, 910, 941–942,

941, 989, 1050, 1194, 1239, 2679–2680

about: summaries, 22, 71–84, 72–73

finance and, 55, 84, 2542–2543

reducing, 84, 85, 1240

**Adaptation implementation**, 22, 29–30, 2542, 2680

Asia, 1510–1526, 1536–1537

Australasia, 1584–1585, 1635, 1647–1652

cities, 909–910

constraints on, 78

early warning systems, 944–946

enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 97–99

Europe, 1820

- examples, 296–301, 638, 639–640, 642–643, 644  
 FAQs, 666–667, 1998–1999  
 food and fibre systems, 811–832  
 governance and, 29, 1510–1514  
 inclusivity in, 31, 86, 909, 911  
 Indigenous knowledge and (See Indigenous knowledge)  
 insurance, 2589–2590  
 key risks and, 2431, 2444–2450, 2449, 2451–2452  
 monitoring and evaluation, 30  
 North America, 1932, 1933, 1991, 1998–1999  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 475–489, 485  
 Small Islands, 2081–2086  
 urban areas, 909–910
- Adaptation limits\***, 31, 78, 127, 132, 171–173, 1174, 1250, 2414, 2444–2450, 2445, 2448–2449, 2558–2562  
 about: summary, 28, 84–85  
 already reached, 28, 84–85  
 biophysical, 650  
 cities/urban areas, 26, 910  
 compounding conditions, 67–68, 94, 1250  
 decision making and, 2544  
 definition of, 171, 2444  
 determinants of, 85  
 economic/finance, 649  
 ecosystems, 55, 63, 84  
 emissions pathways and, 85  
 examples, 2445–2447  
 exceedence of, 55, 1046  
 finance, 28, 84, 649  
 food production, 2449  
 hard and soft limits, 28, 84, 127, 171, 649–650, 1224–1225, 1250, 1947, 2415, 2444, 2445, 2560  
 linkages, 134  
 mitigation and, 85  
 ocean systems, 383  
 projected, 84–85, 1217, 1222–1225, 2544  
 rapid climate change and, 154–155  
 RFCs and, 59–60  
 risk and, 2504  
 sectoral and regional synthesis, 2444–2450, 2448–2449  
 on small islands, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2050, 2077  
 soft limits already reached, 28, 84–85  
 synthesis of, 2444–2450  
 temperature and, 28  
 transformational adaptation and, 910, 2558–2562, 2559–2560  
 uneven distribution of, 93  
 urgency for action and, 31  
 water-related adaptation, 649–652, 650
- Adaptation options\***, 23–28, 1227–1238, 2542–2544, 2548–2562, 2621, 2785–2787  
 about: options by sectors, 23–28  
 about: summary, 23–28  
 24 adaptation options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604  
 behavioral measures, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2433–2434, 2434  
 benefits of, 2552–2553, 2553
- climate resilient development (CRD) and, 2676–2689  
 for climate risk management, 2548–2562  
 co-production of strategies, 30, 971–973, 1942  
 combinations of, 2553–2562, 2689  
 context-sensitive, 23  
 cross-cutting, 27–28, 99, 2781–2785  
 decision making and, 2542  
 ecosystem-based (See Ecosystem-based adaptation)  
 enabling conditions, 29–30, 95, 163–168  
 equity and, 23, 25  
 FAQs, 994, 2621  
 feasibility of, 23, 24–26, 312–317, 313, 2724–2733, 2769–2807  
 finance and, 824–825  
 future, 23–28  
 hard and soft limits for, 84–85  
 for key risks, 24–26, 88–90, 2551, 2604, 2621  
 limits on (See Adaptation limits)  
 low regrets, 33, 94, 98, 652–653, 2165, 2543  
 maladaptive potential, 68, 2543–2544, 2548  
 meta-analysis of, 564  
 migration as an option, 476, 633, 930, 1469–1470  
 multiple options available, 23  
 nature-based (See Nature-based solutions)  
 portfolio of, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580, 2614–2615  
 private sector engagement, 2552  
 rapid climate change and, 154–155  
 for Representative Key Risks, 24–26, 88–90  
 SDGs and, 814, 2681–2683  
 success of, 180–181, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621  
 trade-offs, 1239–1245, 2687–2689  
 transformational (See Transformational adaptation)  
 See also Transformational adaptation; and specific regions and sectors
- Adaptation pathways\***. See Pathways
- Adaptation planning**, 22, 84, 98, 161, 2619  
 inclusive, 29, 31, 86
- Adaptation progress**, 22, 71–84, 72–83  
 storyline figures, 72–83
- Adaptive capacity\***, 27, 68, 93  
 assessment of, 1194  
 building, 27, 35, 68, 97  
 cities/urban areas, 26, 53, 937–940, 975  
 compound risks and, 67–68  
 exceedence of, 47, 55  
 fisheries, 767, 772  
 food systems, 767  
 indicators of, 1194  
 limits to, 975  
 ocean systems, 456  
 social capital and, 767  
 social tipping points and, 1215–1216, 1216  
 temperature and, 2666  
 See also specific systems and regions
- Adaptive management**, 110
- Adaptive social protection (ASP)**, 943–944, 944
- Addis Ababa Action Agenda**, 40, 920
- Aeroallergens**, 52, 1071, 1095–1096
- Afforestation\***, 34, 56, 68, 305, 314, 2374–2375, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777  
 water and, 91, 557, 559, 654
- Aflatoxins**, 789, 798, 1072, 1098
- Africa, 1285–1455**  
 about, 1289–1299  
 about: regions, 1294  
 about: Central Africa, 1294, 1326–1327  
 about: East Africa, 1294, 1327–1328  
 about: North Africa, 1294, 1322–1325  
 about: Southern Africa, 1294, 1328–1329  
 about: West Africa, 1294, 1325–1326  
 adaptation, 1289, 1292–1293, 1339–1342, 1368–1371, 2432, 2436  
 adaptation challenges in cities, 979  
 adaptation co-benefits and trade-offs, 1289, 1304, 1401  
 adaptation costs, 1289  
 adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 299–300, 1290, 1339–1342, 1340, 1368–1369, 1369  
 adaptation feasibility and effectiveness, 1289, 1301–1304, 1303  
 adaptation finance, 1305–1309, 1306–1307  
 adaptation for threatened species (penguins), 298–299  
 adaptation, in Durban, South Africa, 299–300  
 adaptation law, 1312–1313, 1312  
 adaptation limits, 1401  
 adaptation options, 1289, 1301–1304, 1303  
 adaptation planning, 1402  
 adaptation trade-offs, 2658  
 adaptation, vulnerability reduction and, 1388–1393  
 agriculture, 1302–1303, 1304, 1350–1357, 1352, 1401  
 agriculture: adaptation, 1356–1357, 1402, 2658  
 air quality, 1371, 1379–1380  
 aquaculture, 1357  
 architecture, 1395  
 biodiversity, 59, 1292, 1295, 1299, 1301, 1334–1338, 1337–1338, 2136, 2137, 2141  
 biome changes, 1334, 1335  
 burned area, 244  
 cascading risks, 1302  
 cash crops, 1351, 1353  
 cities, 66, 979, 1291–1292, 1360–1371, 1362  
 cities: adaptation, 1368–1371, 1369  
 cities: water scarcity, 1343–1344  
 climate change impacts (generally), 1298, 1298, 1361  
 climate change literacy, 1314, 1316–1320  
 climate data, 1298–1299, 1321, 1323  
 climate hazards, 1320–1321, 1321, 1324–1325, 1361, 1395–1396, 1396, 1399–1400  
 climate insurance, 1389–1390, 1390  
 climate research funding, 1296–1297  
 climate resilience, 1295  
 climate resilient development, 1289–1290, 1304–1320, 2725  
 climate-resilient pathways, 987–988  
 climate security, 1292  
 climate services (CS), 1290, 1313–1314, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1357

- climate variability, 1291, 1311, 1316, 1329, 1342–1344
- co-production, 1314–1316, 1317
- coastal heritage sites, 1396
- coastal zones, 1291–1292, 1302, 1360, 1364, 1364–1366
- coastal zones: adaptation, 1368
- coffee, 1336, 1353
- community engagement, 1382
- compound risks, 1290
- coral reefs, 1333
- COVID-19 and, 1375, 1390–1393
- crop yields, 1291, 1294, 1350–1353, 1352
- desert locusts, 795
- deserts, 1318, 2197, 2202–2203, 2205, 2206
- diseases, 292, 1294, 1299, 1302, 1371–1385, 1371
- diseases: adaptation, 1383–1385
- droughts, 579, 580–581, 1212–1213, 1290, 1342–1344, 1354, 1361, 1362, 1367
- droughts: Cape Town, 1343
- droughts: projected, 1324–1325
- early warning systems, 1293, 1357, 1382
- economy, 1291, 1300, 1302, 1385–1391, 1386, 1399–1400
- ecosystem services, 1302, 1338
- ecosystems, 1300, 1332–1342
- education, 1291, 1387
- energy insecurity, 1302
- energy systems, 1294, 1363, 1367, 1369–1371
- equity/inequity, 1293, 1387–1390
- extinctions, 1302, 1334–1336, 1336
- extreme events, 1345, 1350, 1377–1378
- FAQs, 1399–1402
- fisheries, 1291, 1357–1360, 1358, 1359
- fisheries: Ghana, 769
- floods, 1344, 1361, 1362–1367, 1362
- food production, 59, 1291, 1299, 1302, 1349–1360, 1352, 1401
- food security, 1294, 1401
- food systems, 1349–1360
- forests, 1294, 1341
- freshwater ecosystems, 1333, 1334, 1336, 1340–1342
- gender in, 1293, 1318, 1346, 1349, 1389
- glaciers, 1290, 1329
- governance, 1289, 1309–1310, 1310
- green buildings, 1395
- greenhouse gas emissions, 1289, 1295
- groundwater, 1342, 1343–1344, 1345
- groundwater: in Dodoma, Tanzania, 1343–1344
- health, 1291, 1300, 1371–1385, 1399–1400
- health: adaptation, 1379–1385, 1384, 1385
- health-climate change nexus, 1380–1381
- heat extremes, 57, 1367
- heat stress and mortality, 1371, 1375–1377, 1378, 1387
- heatwaves, 1290, 1329, 1345, 1361
- heritage, 1292, 1300, 1393–1398, 1396–1398
- HIV, 1371, 1375
- human population, 65, 1291–1292, 1294, 1360, 1361
- human settlements, 1291–1292, 1300, 1360–1371
- human–wildlife conflicts, 1054, 1339, 1481
- hydropower, 1347, 1348–1349, 1367, 1370–1371, 2658
- Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332, 1393, 1396–1398, 1402, 2716
- indigenous foods and nutrition, 1056
- informal employment, 1387–1388
- informal settlements, 987–988, 1360, 1370
- infrastructure, 1292, 1294, 1302, 1302, 1360–1371
- infrastructure adaptation, 1368–1371, 2669–2670
- infrastructure corridor, 2669–2670
- infrastructure deficit, 1360
- insurance, 1293, 1357, 1389–1390, 1390
- interlinkages, 1381
- invasive species, 1338
- Kenya: Vision 2030 (LAPSSET) program, 2669–2670
- key risks, 1299–1301, 1299, 1302
- lake heatwaves, 1290, 1345, 1345
- land, 1294
- land-use change, 66
- landslides, 1362
- languages, 1331
- legislative framework/laws, 1289–1290, 1312–1313, 1312
- Limpopo River, 1345
- livelihoods, 1291, 1293, 1300, 1350, 1356, 1387–1389, 1399
- livelihoods: adaptation limits, 2447
- livelihoods: informal, 1387–1388
- livestock, 1350, 1354, 1355
- losses and damages, 1299, 1300
- malaria, 64, 1371, 1372–1373, 1383
- marine ecosystems, 1302, 1334, 1336, 1342
- marine heatwaves, 1329, 1333
- meningitis, 1375
- mental health, 1378, 1379
- migration (of humans), 1292, 1293, 1303–1304, 1350, 1360
- mitigation, 1304
- mixed crop and livestock farming, 785, 1302, 1350, 1356
- monsoon, 1325–1326
- nature-based tourism, 1338–1339
- nexus approach, 1311, 1346, 1347, 1380–1381
- nutrition/malnutrition, 1046, 1294, 1379
- observed changes, 1320–1329, 1321
- pandemic risks, 1375
- pastoralism, 1208–1209, 1218, 1350, 1354
- perceptions of climate change, 1316
- poverty, 1294, 1302, 1388–1390
- precipitation, 1290
- precipitation: projected, 1324–1325, 2723
- projected changes, 1320–1329, 1324–1325
- projected changes: confidence levels, 1322
- projected risks, 19, 59, 1334–1338
- protected areas, 1339, 1340, 1342
- Rift Valley fever, 51, 747, 750, 1063, 1354
- risk assessment, 1382
- river flow, 1342–1345
- road infrastructure, 1368, 1368
- sea level rise, 1362, 1364, 1364–1366, 1395–1396, 1396
- social protection, 1389–1393
- South African Karoo, 1336
- species range shifts, 1332
- sustainable development, 1304
- teleconnections, 1329
- temperature, 1290, 1294, 1299, 1320–1321, 1321, 1378, 2723
- temperature: projected, 1324–1325, 1378, 2723
- terrestrial ecosystems, 1332–1336, 1334, 1335, 1340
- trade, 1388
- traditional earthen ‘green energy’ buildings, 1395
- transboundary issues, 1289, 1310–1312
- transport systems, 1369, 1370
- tree mortality, 201
- tree planting, 1341
- tropical cyclones, 1290, 1329, 1333, 1361, 1362, 1363–1364, 1377–1378
- urbanisation, 979, 1360
- vaccination, 1375
- vector-borne diseases, 1372–1373
- vegetation, 1333, 1334, 1368
- violence and conflict, 1394–1395
- vulnerability, 1294, 1318–1320, 1363
- vulnerability reduction, 1388–1393
- water, 1290–1291, 1300, 1342–1349, 2658
- water adaptation, 1293
- water-energy-food nexus, 1346, 1347
- water insecurity, 1302
- water-related adaptation, 1346–1349
- water scarcity, 1343–1344
- West Africa, 1325–1326
- Western Cape Region, South Africa, 1212–1213, 1362
- wild-harvested food, 1353–1354
- Agency**, 101, 2659, 2705–2721
- Agenda for Sustainable Development (2030)\***, 40, 93–94, 128–129, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2598, 2657, 2671, 2705
- Aggregated risk assessments**, 113–114, 115–118
- Agreement\***, 159–160, 159, 920
- Agricultural drought\***, 578–579, 609
- Agricultural intensity**, 90–91, 807, 830, 1697
- Agricultural land deals**, 91, 802–803, 803–804
- Agricultural productivity**. See Crop yields; Food production
- Agriculture**, 48–49, 57, 90–91
- adaptation feasibility, 2770, 2778
- adaptation limits, 85, 2449
- adaptation options, 23, 71, 90–91, 1240
- adaptation options, ecosystem-based, 309, 718
- adaptation options, FAQ, 664–666
- adaptation options, on-farm, 718
- adaptation options, water-related, 23, 622–625, 645–647, 646, 664–666
- as adaptation response, 626–627
- agro-ecological farming (AF), 71, 306–307, 309
- buffering capacity, 782–783
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1242–1243
- climate-smart (CSA)\*, 108, 624, 819, 829–830, 1186, 1242, 1304
- competition issues, 805–806, 835–836
- compound risks, 67–68

- conservation agriculture\*, 624, 1242–1243, 1356  
cropping systems, 643, 738, 2778  
Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831  
in deltas, 2470–2471  
digital, 808  
diversification, 624–625, 718, 722, 745  
drought-resistant crops, 643  
droughts and, 555, 578–579, 584–585, 613  
emergence of, and past climate, 155–156  
equity considerations, 734  
expansion of, 14, 1695, 1697, 1713  
extreme events and, 717  
farmworkers, 734, 795  
financial actors/investment, 810–811, 823–825, 824  
flooding and, 585, 613, 805–806  
gender and, 1468  
genetics and, 743–744, 745  
government policies and, 806  
insurance and, 814–817  
integrated systems, 91, 787  
irrigation, 16, 556, 564, 584, 613–614, 626–627  
irrigation-related adaptation, 645  
livelihood shifts, 1174  
maladaptation, 806, 2437, 2439  
mixed systems, 782–787, 785, 1302  
no-till, 1240  
observed impacts, 12, 48–49, 555, 584–585, 717  
outdoor workers, 60, 717–718, 734, 796–797, 797  
projected risks, 57, 612–614  
rainfed, 733  
salinity and, 461–462, 585  
smallholder, 585, 734, 806, 823, 1052, 1240, 1243, 1293  
soil conservation, 624, 645  
trade-offs, 804–805, 805  
transformations, 822–823  
urban and peri-urban\*, 799, 800  
water for, 16, 74–75, 613, 805–806  
water management, 655  
water sources, 624–625  
water use, FAQ, 664–666  
See also Crop yields; Food production
- Agro-ecological farming (AF)**, 306–307, 309  
**Agroecology**, 71, 90, 718, 722, 745, 746, 815–817, 830  
**Agroeconomy\***. See Bioeconomies  
**Agroforestry\***, 640, 643, 647, 718, 722, 783, 1242–1243  
adaptation, 71, 786–787, 786  
cocoa and coffee, 784–785, 788, 825–827  
enabling conditions, 1243  
feasibility, 2769, 2775–2776  
maladaptation, 2439
- Aichi targets**, 40  
**Air pollution\***, 1095–1096  
adaptation options, 1109–1110, 1110  
Africa, 1371  
cities and, 928, 939  
feedbacks, 275–276  
fires and, 1045, 1054, 1071, 1095  
human health and, 939, 1095–1096  
ozone, 52, 1096  
respiratory diseases, 1045
- Air quality**, 457, 458, 461, 468  
human health and, 1045, 1095–1096  
interconnections, 910  
ozone and, 1095–1096  
in urban areas, 910, 949
- Airports**, 934  
**Albedo\***, 206, 267, 275, 276  
**Algae**, 401  
coralline, 401, 407, 413, 415  
macroalgae, 401, 404  
as protein source, 753  
See also Kelp
- Algal blooms**, 592, 1098, 1603  
harmful (HABs), 20, 404, 463, 469, 789, 1076, 1098, 1840–1841, 1840, 1951  
North America, 1946, 1947, 1951
- Alien species**. See Invasive species  
**Allergens**, 1863  
**Allergic disease**, 1071  
**Alpine Convention**, 2298  
**Alpine ecosystems**, 202  
phenology, 225
- Amazon region/forest**, 82, 1220–1221, 1704–1706, 1754, 1757–1758  
anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758  
biomass, 202  
biome shifts, 202  
carbon cycle, 50, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758, 2499  
carbon emissions (2003–2008), 250–251  
as carbon source, net, 50  
cascading risks and impacts, 21, 68, 82  
deforestation, 244–245, 251, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707, 2380  
deforestation: climate impacts of, 2380  
dieback, 207, 265, 272  
droughts, 50, 82  
ecological transformation, 56, 82  
fires, 244–245, 271–272, 1220–1221  
irreversible and severe losses, 21  
land use change, 21, 272  
projected changes, 56, 1219, 2500  
tipping point, 82, 272, 1707, 2380  
tree mortality, 272–273  
See also Tropical forests
- Amphibians**, 200, 1703  
chytrid fungus (Bd) and, 200, 201, 231–232  
extinction risk, 202, 231  
golden toad (extinction), 201, 2132
- Andes region**, 1691, 1697, 1701–1703, 1712–1715, 1717, 1723, 1727, 1734  
pastoralists, 298, 1703  
See also Central and South America
- Animals**  
animal-sourced foods, 799  
biomass, 57–60  
body size, 225–226, 230  
diseases (zoonoses), 13, 51–52, 57  
diseases (zoonoses) and, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790  
feral animals, 1598, 1636  
human–animal conflicts, 1054–1055  
marine, 406–407  
multiple drivers, responses to, 406–407
- Antarctica**. See Polar Regions  
**Anthrax**, 232–233, 2340  
**Anthropogenic\* climate change**, 125, 130, 555  
attribution of, 152  
DAI (dangerous anthropogenic interference), 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453  
See also Detection and attribution
- Anthropogenic forcing**, 152  
**Aquaculture**, 11, 57–60, 456, 459–460, 763, 773–782  
adaptation, 309, 476–480, 722, 779–782, 781  
adaptation feasibility, 2770  
Africa, 1357  
aquatic plants, 779  
Asia, 1467, 1482, 1491, 1492, 1495  
Central and South America, 1710, 1715, 1716, 1730  
Europe, 1840–1841, 1844–1846, 1845, 1849, 1866  
gender and, 775  
inland systems, 773–774, 775–776, 776, 778–779  
maladaptation, 808  
marine, 776–779, 777–779  
North America, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1997  
observed impacts, 11, 614, 717, 724, 773–774, 774  
ocean acidification and, 459–460  
pearls, 461  
polar regions, 2332  
projected impacts, 57–60, 718, 775–779, 776–779  
selective breeding, 780  
shellfish, 463, 779  
Small Islands, 2065–2067, 2070, 2099–2100  
sustainable, 2774–2775  
vulnerabilities, 774–775, 776
- Aquifers**. See Groundwater  
**Aragonite**, 396, 412, 1951, 2329  
**Arctic Ocean**, 431–433, 432  
acidification, 2324, 2329  
primary productivity, 2328–2329  
sea ice, 391, 395, 399, 1936, 1938, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339, 2338–2339  
upwelling, 2329
- Arctic region**, 68, 2319–2368  
about (See also Polar Regions)  
adaptation, 1988, 2321–2322, 2344–2351, 2346–2349, 2350  
anthrax, 232–233, 2340  
cascading risks and impacts, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349  
climate change, pace and magnitude of, 68, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354  
cryosphere changes, 50  
culture and heritage sites, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340  
diseases, 45, 51–52, 200, 232–233  
economies, 2321, 2335–2336  
ecosystems, 11, 45, 1932, 2323, 2324–2325, 2325–2331, 2333, 2348–2349, 2350  
FAQs, 2333, 2336–2337, 2339, 2351  
fire/wildfires, 245, 272, 2324, 2330–2331



- fish/fisheries, 59, 2321, 2328, 2329–2330, 2333–2335, 2333, 2334, 2348
- food webs, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332
- human health and wellness, 2340, 2341, 2347
- impacts: pace and magnitude of, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354
- impacts: severe disruption projected, 62–63
- Indigenous Peoples, 50, 68, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2325, 2352
- Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 2339, 2343–2344
- Indigenous Peoples: Inuit knowledge, 2343–2344
- Indigenous Peoples: self-determination, 2322, 2342–2344, 2353–2354
- infrastructure, 59, 66, 933, 2321, 2334–2335, 2339, 2347
- key risks, 2344, 2346–2349
- lakes, 210
- livelihoods, 63, 1218, 1224, 2321, 2339–2340, 2342, 2345
- marine ecosystems, 1950
- marine heatwaves, 215
- marine mammals and seabirds, 215, 441
- maritime trade routes, 2338–2339
- mercury contamination, 1076
- nomadic lifestyles, 2342
- observed impacts, 11
- permafrost, carbon stocks, 201, 250
- permafrost thaw, 11, 251, 272, 279, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339
- projected impacts, 62–63
- sea ice, 391, 395, 399, 1936, 1938, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339
- sea ice loss, 2321, 2338–2339
- sea ice projections, 59
- settlements and communities, 2336–2340
- shipping, 2321, 2332, 2334–2335, 2336–2339, 2347
- temperature, 215, 391, 1053, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2332
- tourism, 481, 1973, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348
- trade and trade routes, 2335, 2338–2339
- vector-borne diseases in, 45
- water resources, 50
- zoonoses, 51–52
- See also Polar Regions
- Arid zones\***. See Deserts and semiarid areas
- Aridity\***, 569, 570, 2197
- Aridity Index (AI), 2197, 2199–2200, 2200, 2211
- See also Deserts and semiarid areas
- Arsenic**, 798
- Artificial intelligence (AI)**, 655, 2585–2593
- Asia, 1457–1580**
- about, 1459–1468
- about: countries and regions, 1462, 1463–1468, 1463, 1467
- adaptation, 1461–1462, 2432, 2436
- adaptation barriers, 1507, 1513–1514
- adaptation, behavioural aspects, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517
- adaptation, climate-change (CCA), 1472, 1511–1514
- adaptation, cross-boundary, 1489
- adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 1461, 1504–1505, 1505
- adaptation finance, 1507, 1519–1522
- adaptation, food production, 1495–1497, 1496
- adaptation implementation, 1510–1526, 1536–1537
- adaptation interactions, 1488–1490
- adaptation limits, 2446–2447, 2449
- adaptation options, 1461, 1471–1472, 1483, 1501, 1528, 1534–1535, 1537
- adaptation, triple wins, 1528
- adaptation, urban areas, 1502–1506, 1503, 1505
- agriculture, 1464, 1468, 1490–1497, 1492, 1511–1512, 1515, 1533
- agriculture: adaptation limits, 2446–2447
- agriculture: irrigation, 2658
- agriculture: women in, 1468
- air quality, 1460, 1507
- bamboo, 2279
- Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513
- biodiversity, 1466, 1473–1474, 1475–1477, 1533, 2136, 2137
- biome changes, 1472–1473, 1475, 1532
- capacity development, 1525–1526, 1527
- Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES), 1462, 1515
- cities, 66, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- cities: megacities, 1499, 1503
- cities: urban agglomerations, 1498
- climate, generally, 1463–1466
- climate change hotspots, 1466
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1461, 1526–1532, 2725
- climate variability, 1460
- coal power plants, 615
- coastal areas, 1459, 1478–1483
- coastal flooding, 1499–1500
- coastal habitats, 1459
- conflicts and peace in, 1102
- coral reefs, 1478–1479, 1482–1483
- crop areas, 1493–1494
- crop production, 1491–1493, 1492
- deforestation, 251
- deltas, 1462, 1487, 1503, 1513
- deserts, 2204–2205, 2206, 2218
- detection and attribution, 1464
- disaster risk reduction (DRR), 1460, 1506, 1514, 1528, 1529–1530
- diseases, 292, 1460, 1507–1508, 1509
- droughts, 1464, 1498–1499
- dust storms, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533
- economy, 1468
- ecoregions, 1467
- ecosystems, 1466, 1467
- ecosystems: adaptation options, 1477–1478
- ecosystems: ocean and coastal, 1478–1483
- education, 1525–1526, 1527
- El Niño Southern Oscillation events, 1494
- energy, 1468–1472
- energy demand, 1459, 1468, 1470
- energy infrastructure, 1470, 1472
- extirpation/extinction risk, 1476, 1476, 1477
- extreme weather events, 1459, 1460, 1464, 1506
- FAQs, 1532–1537
- fisheries and aquaculture, 1467, 1482, 1491, 1492, 1495
- floods, 1464, 1499–1500, 1533
- food production, 1459–1460, 1490–1497, 1492, 1496
- food security, 1462, 1494
- food–water–energy nexus, 1530–1531
- forests and forestry, 1466, 1512, 1515–1516
- freshwater resources, 1483–1490, 1485
- Ganges-Brahmaputra region, 1485–1488, 1489–1490
- gender, 1467–1468
- glaciers, 1459, 1463, 1465, 1485, 1532
- governance, 1510–1514
- groundwater, 1484, 1488–1489
- hazards, 1460
- health and well-being, 1468, 1506–1510, 1509
- Heat Action Plan, 1503
- heat-related deaths, 1507, 1508
- heat stress, 1468
- heatwaves, 1460, 1464, 1464, 1533
- heatwaves: marine, 1483, 1491
- Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983, 1462, 1485–1486, 1485, 1488, 1489–1490, 2280
- human population, 65, 1462, 1468
- human settlements, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- income inequality, 1497
- Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536
- Indigenous Peoples, 1525–1526
- infrastructure, 1460, 1497–1506, 1503
- infrastructure: impacts, 1501–1502
- infrastructure: technology and, 1503–1504, 1507
- invasive species, 1476–1477
- key risks, 1501, 1532–1533
- key systems, 1468–1510
- lakes, 1487
- land subsidence, 1499
- land tenure, 1504
- land-use change, 66, 1460, 1473
- land-use, sustainable, 1504
- livestock, 1492, 1493, 1511
- losses and damages, 1460–1461, 1520, 1521
- malaria, 1507–1508, 1509
- malnutrition, 1462
- mangroves, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1516
- marine ecosystems, 1467, 1478–1483
- medicinal plants, 1476
- mental health, 1460, 1508
- migration, 1460, 1469–1470, 1505–1506
- monsoon, 1459, 1463, 1466
- multiple stressors, 1462
- nutrition, 1046, 1462, 1508
- observed climate change, 1463–1465
- ocean acidification, 1465, 1466
- oceans, 1465
- ozone, 1507, 1508
- Pearl River Estuary, 462
- peatlands, 301
- permafrost, 1459, 1464, 1465, 1485, 1500
- phenology, 1474–1475
- poverty, 1468
- power disruptions, 1501–1502

- precipitation, 1459, 1464–1466, 1498–1499, 1532–1533, 2723
- production: oceans, 1464, 1481
- production: terrestrial, 1474–1475
- projected changes, 1465–1466
- projected changes and risks, 19, 59
- protected areas, 1483
- renewable energy, 1471
- risk insurance, 1522–1523
- riverine floods, 1500
- rivers, 1485–1490, 1498
- sea level rise, 1462, 1465, 1466, 1478, 1499–1500, 1532–1533
- sea walls and dikes, 1503
- seagrass meadows, 1480
- snow mass, 1486
- social justice and equity, 1531–1532
- social protection, 1523–1525
- species ranges and biodiversity, 1473–1474, 1475–1477
- Sponge City Programme, 1503, 1504–1505
- streamflow, 1485–1486
- Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480, 1516
- Sustainable Development Goals, 1461, 1536–1537
- technology uses, 1503–1504, 1507, 1514–1516
- temperature, 1459, 1498, 1507, 2723
- temperature extremes, 57, 1498, 2723
- terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1459, 1472–1478
- tigers (Bengal), 1476, 1516
- transboundary adaptation, 1489
- transboundary aspects, 1485, 1488
- transportation disruption, 1502
- treeline, 1472–1473, 1475
- tropical cyclones, 1463, 1465, 1500
- urban adaptation, 1502–1506, 1503, 1505
- urban agglomerations, 1498
- urban areas, 1460, 1468, 1497–1506
- urban heat islands, 1498, 1533
- urban resilience (Xi'Xian, China), 985
- urban vulnerabilities, 1497
- urbanisation, 1460, 1468, 1498
- vulnerabilities, 1466–1468, 1481, 1488–1490, 1495, 1497
- vulnerable populations, 65, 1468
- water resources, 1459, 1483–1490, 1485, 2658
- water scarcity, 1498–1499, 1532–1533
- water stress, 1459, 1485, 1515
- water supply and disposal disruption, 1502
- wildfires, 201, 245, 1464, 1474, 1477, 1533
- wind speeds, 1465, 1471
- See also specific countries*
- Aspergillus**, 789
- Assessment**, 149–158
- of adaptation (See Adaptation assessment)
- of impacts (See Impact assessment)
- IPCC Assessment Reports (See IPCC Assessment Reports)
- of vulnerabilities (See Vulnerability assessment)
- See also* Decision making; IPCC Assessment Reports
- Atlantic meridional overturning circulation (AMOC)**, 391, 395
- Atmospheric river events**, 1953, 1962
- Atolls**. *See* Small Islands
- Attribution\***, 151–154
- assessment/methods, 151–152
- Cross-Working Group Box (ATTRIBUTION), 151–154
- See also* Detection and attribution
- Australasia, 1581–1688**
- about, 1583–1586, 1587
- adaptation, 1584–1585, 1587, 1639, 1641–1642, 1650–1651, 2432, 2436
- adaptation, governance and policies, 1584–1585, 1632–1633, 1635, 1640–1642, 1641–1642, 1643–1644
- adaptation, inaction/delay, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1634, 1643, 1651, 1652
- adaptation, Indigenous Peoples and, 1585, 1629–1632, 1631, 1642, 1650, 1652, 2716
- adaptation, proactive, 1585, 1586, 1640, 1645–1647
- adaptation, transformative, 1585
- adaptation barriers, 1584–1585, 1635, 1643–1644, 1644
- adaptation decision making, 1621, 1622, 1633, 1640–1647, 1641–1642
- adaptation enablers, 1585, 1587, 1644–1647, 1645
- adaptation implementation, 1584–1585, 1635, 1647–1652
- adaptation limits, 1584–1585, 1635, 1643–1644, 1652
- adaptation monitoring and evaluation, 1585, 1645, 1646
- adaptation trade-offs, 2658
- adaptation, underinvestment in, 2657
- adaptive capacity, 1584–1585
- agriculture, 1584, 1613–1614, 1635, 1637–1638
- alpine systems, 1584, 1594, 1595, 1597, 1635, 1636, 1638
- beaches, 1625
- biodiversity, 1584, 1591, 1635, 1636, 2136, 2137–2138, 2139
- birds, 1595–1596, 1596, 1598, 1603, 1605, 1628
- Bramble Cay melomys, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595
- cascading impacts, 1583, 1584, 1591–1594, 1635, 1637–1638
- cascading impacts: wildfires, 83, 1600–1601
- cities and settlements, 59, 1584, 1616–1623, 1620
- cities and settlements: adaptation, 1619–1623
- climate action, urgency for, 1583, 1587, 1647, 1651, 1652
- climate change, 1586–1591
- climate resilient development (CRD), 1585, 1647–1652, 2726
- climate trends, 1583, 1586–1591, 1588–1594
- climate uncertainties, 1585, 1591
- coastal adaptation, 1621–1622
- coastal areas, 1584, 1594–1596, 1635, 1636, 1638
- coastal areas: sea level rise and, 1583, 1584, 1594, 1639
- coastal ecosystems, 1596, 1599–1607
- compound impacts, 1583, 1584, 1635, 1637–1638
- coral reefs, 1583, 1584, 1602–1607, 1635, 1636, 1638
- coral reefs: Great Barrier Reef, 57, 301, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607
- coral reefs: observed changes, 1583, 1602, 1604, 1636
- coral reefs: projected impacts, 59, 1584, 1587, 1602–1607, 1636
- costs of impacts, 1583, 1585, 1599, 1618, 1632–1634, 1634
- COVID-19, 1624
- cross-sectoral and -regional issues, 1632–1633
- deserts, 2205, 2206
- detection and attribution, 1587–1590, 1628, 1629
- disaster risk reduction, 1584, 1619, 1633, 1634
- diseases, 292–293, 1602, 1603, 1615, 1623
- disproportionate impacts, 1587
- drought, 579, 580, 1209, 1608, 1610–1611
- drought: observed, 1583, 1589–1590, 1608, 1610–1611
- drought: projected, 1589, 1591, 1592–1593
- dugongs, 1604
- economy, 1583, 1586, 1602, 1613, 1632, 1633–1634, 1634, 2657
- emission pathways/scenarios, 1583, 1585, 1587, 1590–1591, 1651, 1652
- energy sector, 1627–1629, 1628
- ENSO, SAM, IOD and IPO, 1591
- estuaries, 1583, 1602–1603, 1603, 1621
- eucalyptus, 208, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616
- extinction, 1583, 1591–1594, 1597, 2132
- FAQs, 1648–1651
- feral animals, 1598, 1636
- finance, 1626–1627
- fires/wildfires, 201, 1583, 1599–1601, 1623, 2658
- fires/wildfires: 2019–2020, 83, 245, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1599–1601
- fires/wildfires: area burned, 201, 244–245
- fires/wildfires: cascading impacts, 83, 1600–1601
- fires/wildfires: dangerous fire weather, 1583, 1589, 1591, 1599–1600
- fires/wildfires: observed, 201, 1583, 1589–1590, 1599–1601
- fires/wildfires: projected, 272, 1592, 1594, 1594
- fisheries, 1602, 1607, 1616, 1631
- floods, 1583, 1612–1613, 1618
- flying foxes, 216–217, 1595, 1637
- food, fibre, ecosystem products, 1613–1616
- forestry, 1616
- forests, 1584, 1591, 1594, 1595, 1597–1598, 1635, 1636, 1638
- freshwater resources, 1608–1613
- fruit bats, 215
- glaciers, 1583, 1625
- Gondwana refugia, 300, 1599
- governance, 1584, 1587, 1633, 1635, 1637–1638, 1640–1642, 1641–1642
- groundwater, 1591, 1608, 1630
- health and well-being, 1623–1625, 1624
- heat-related mortality, 1584, 1618, 1635, 1637–1639, 1648
- heatwaves, 1618, 1624–1625, 1639, 1648
- heatwaves: marine, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1602, 1603–1605
- human population, 1586

- human systems/society, 1583, 1594, 1635, 1636, 1648–1649
- Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD), 1591
- Indigenous knowledge (IK), 1585, 1650, 2716
- Indigenous Peoples, 1583, 1585, 1586, 1602, 1629–1632
- Indigenous Peoples: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples (Australia), 1585, 1629–1630, 1630, 1650
- Indigenous Peoples: Tangata Whenua Māori (New Zealand), 1585, 1617, 1630–1632, 1631, 1650, 2716
- Indigenous Peoples: Uluru Statement from the Heart, 1630
- Indigenous Peoples, social justice issues, 1609, 1617, 1630
- Indigenous Peoples, UN Declaration of Rights, 1585, 1630
- inequalities, 1583, 1586, 1624, 1629, 1631, 1635
- inequalities: intergenerational, 1586
- infrastructure, 1584, 1616–1623, 1620
- insurance, 1626–1627
- invasive species, 1594, 1598
- Kakadu National Park, 1596, 1625
- kelp forests, 1584, 1635, 1636, 1638
- key risks, 1584, 1587, 1634–1640, 1636–1639, 1648–1649
- koalas, 1595
- land use, 1584, 1587, 1591, 1608, 1611, 1613, 1617
- livestock, 1615–1616
- losses and damages, 1583, 1618
- losses and damages: from wildfires, 83, 245, 1583
- Macquarie Island, 1595, 1603
- mangroves, 1602, 1604
- mass mortality events, 215–217, 1595, 1606, 1648
- migrants to, 1586
- mining, 1627
- Murray-Darling Basin, 1597, 1610–1611
- New Zealand, 1583, 1617
- observed changes: Australia, 1586–1590, 1588–1589, 1648
- observed changes: New Zealand, 1586–1590, 1588, 1590, 1648
- observed climate change, 1583, 1586–1590, 1588–1590
- observed impacts, 1583, 1591–1629
- ocean acidification, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1607
- ocean ecosystems, 1599–1607, 1603–1605
- phenology, 1591, 1595–1596
- poverty, 1629
- precipitation: observed, 1583, 1588–1590
- precipitation: projected, 1584, 1591, 1592–1593, 1612, 2723
- precipitation extremes, 1589–1590, 1592–1593, 1612
- projected changes: Australia, 1590–1591, 1592–1593
- projected changes: New Zealand, 1590–1591, 1593–1594
- projected climate change, 1590–1591, 1592–1594
- projected impacts, 19, 59, 1583–1584, 1591–1629
- rainforests, 1591, 1599
- risk/vulnerability assessment, 1584, 1646
- rivers, 1597–1598, 1610–1611
- roads, 1620, 1620, 1632
- runoff, 1608, 1609, 1610
- rural areas, 1583, 1584, 1586, 1610, 1618, 1620, 1635, 1637
- sea level rise, 1584, 1618, 1621–1622, 1636
- sea level rise: observed, 1583, 1589–1590, 1621–1622, 1636
- sea level rise: projected, 1584, 1587, 1592–1593, 1594, 1618, 1621–1622, 1636
- snow, 1583, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1625–1626
- social inequities, 1583
- socioeconomic inequalities, 1586
- species distribution, range, and viability, 1583, 1587, 1602, 1603–1604, 1616
- storm surges, 1583, 1604, 1619, 1621, 1626
- streamflow, 1608
- Tasmanian Wilderness World Heritage Area, 300
- temperature: observed, 1583, 1588–1590, 1603
- temperature: projected, 1584, 1591, 1592–1593, 2723
- temperature extremes, 1587, 1589–1590, 1592–1593, 1618, 1625, 2723
- terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1591–1598, 1595–1598, 1608–1613
- tourism, 1583, 1605, 1607, 1617, 1625–1626
- tropical cyclones and storms, 1583, 1589–1590, 1592, 1594, 1623
- tuatara, 1598
- turtles, reptiles and frogs, 1597–1598
- water contamination, 1623
- water resources, 1608–1613, 1617
- weeds, 1594, 1598, 1616, 1636, 1637
- wetlands, 1596, 1598
- wildlife species, 1584, 1595–1598, 1602, 1637
- wind speed, 1589, 1590, 1592, 1593
- World Heritage Areas, 1595, 1625
- Autonomous adaptation\***, 284–285
- B**
- Bangladesh**
- adaptation and disaster risk reduction, 657
- adaptation limits, 2446
- Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513
- Cyclone Aila (2009), 1209, 1236–1237
- Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590
- Cyclone Sidr, 1209
- human–tiger conflicts, 1055
- maladaptation, 1222
- sea level rise and, 611
- Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480
- See also Asia
- Baobab tree**, 270–271, 760
- Bark beetles**, 248–249, 273
- Baseline\***. See Reference periods
- Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis (Bd)**, 200, 231–232, 1703
- Beaches**, 424–426, 424
- beach nourishment, 1368, 2077, 2172
- erosion, 414–415
- fauna, 425–426
- observed impacts, 388
- projections, 425
- rocky shores, 414–418, 418
- sandy, 424–426, 424
- See also Coastal areas and ecosystems
- Beaver**, 592
- Bees**, 740
- Behavioural change**, 1460, 1516–1519, 1517, 2175–2176, 2433–2434, 2434
- Behavioural plasticity**, 225
- Benthic\* habitats and ecosystems**, 47, 431–432, 454–455, 2328
- Bering Sea**
- Blob and, 416
- shelf seas, 427
- Bhojtal Lake, India**, 300–301
- Bhutan**, 1222
- Bioaccumulation**, 49, 64, 382, 462, 789
- Biodiversity\***, 280, 468, 2661
- about, 16, 45–48, 55–57
- about: storyline figure, 72–73
- about: synthesis, 280–281
- adaptation, biodiversity conservation, 55, 285–287, 2148, 2149–2150
- adaptation, case studies, 296–297, 300–301
- adaptation feasibility, 2769, 2777–2778
- adaptation limits, 45
- Africa, 1292, 1295, 1299, 1301, 1334–1338, 1337–1338
- Asia, 1466, 1473–1474, 1475–1477, 1533
- assisted colonisation, 296–297
- assisted migration, 221–222, 287
- Australasia, 1584, 1591, 1635, 1636
- bioenergy crops and, 204
- Central and South America, 1695, 1696, 1700, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1725–1726
- climate resilient development and, 34–35
- connectivity/ corridors, 285–287, 286
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD), 40, 129, 158, 911
- coral reefs, 415, 2147
- disease links to, 233
- diseases and, 291–295
- ecosystem connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286, 2777–2778
- ecosystem integrity and, 202
- endemic species, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- Europe, 1834–1835, 1836, 1838, 1840
- global, 280
- hotspots (See Biodiversity hotspots)
- human health and, 253
- interconnections, 8, 42, 55
- key risks, 280, 281, 2456–2457
- land area needed to maintain, 109, 203–204
- managed relocation, 296–297
- models, 253–256
- North America, 1939, 1958, 1984
- observed impacts, 45–48, 46, 458
- ocean and coastal systems, 16, 72, 382, 438–446, 441, 456, 458
- peatlands, 301
- planetary boundaries for, 2661



- projections, 55–57, 1224  
 projections: ocean systems, 440–441, 441, 458  
 projections: terrestrial and freshwater, 257–258, 258, 260  
 refugia and, 203, 271, 285, 286  
 resilience, 87  
 risks, 204, 280–281, 2456–2457  
 Small Islands, 2046, 2062–2063, 2074, 2081–2083  
 species responses, 45  
 temperature and, 16  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 72, 203–204, 253–258, 280–281, 285–287  
 timeline to preserve, 204  
 trends, 2421  
 tropical, 382  
 tropicalisation, 438–440  
 See also Extinction; Range shifts
- Biodiversity hotspots\***, 2123–2161  
 adaptation, 2125, 2148, 2149–2150  
 climate policies and, 2152  
 climate velocity, 2125, 2126–2131, 2129  
 climatically suitable area, 2133  
 compounding and cascading effects, 2134–2136  
 definition of, 2126  
 endemic species, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135  
 extinction risk, 16, 2125, 2132–2133, 2135  
 FAQs, 2151–2152  
 freshwater, 2128, 2134, 2138–2143, 2138, 2144  
 global perspective, 2126–2136  
 human impacts, 2125  
 human impacts: recent (map), 2127, 2128  
 importance of, 2151  
 island, 2136–2137, 2142, 2147, 2150–2151  
 list of, 2130–2131  
 marine, 2128, 2131, 2134, 2138, 2143–2148  
 marine: high latitude, 2146  
 mitigation and, 2135, 2149  
 observed impacts, global, 2126–2132, 2127–2129  
 polar regions, 2140, 2145, 2148  
 projected impacts, global, 2132–2136, 2134–2135  
 projected warming, 2134  
 range shifts and replacement, 2131–2132  
 species responses, 2125  
 terrestrial, 2127, 2136–2138, 2138, 2139–2142
- Bioeconomics**, 718, 829–831  
 maladaptive potential, 313
- BIOECONOMY (Cross-Working Group Box)**, 828–831
- Bioenergy\***, 1244–1245, 2421  
 crops, 34, 204, 653–654  
 water requirements, 557
- Bioenergy with carbon capture and storage (BECCS)**, 204, 313, 653–654  
 water footprint, 559, 653–654
- Biofuels\***, 1245  
 deforestation and, 1697  
 water for, 653–654
- Biomass\***, 67, 828–831  
 animal, 57–60, 67  
 demand for, 828–829  
 marine organisms, 16, 67, 382, 436, 446–451, 450, 452  
 observed changes, 446  
 phytoplankton, 382  
 projections, 16, 436, 446–451, 452, 2678
- Biomes\***  
 guidelines for planting semi-natural vegetation, 316  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201, 237–243  
 See also Ecosystems
- Biome shifts**, 56, 200, 202, 237–238  
 land use change and, 238  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 432, 441  
 regional, 1334, 1335, 1472–1473, 1475, 1723, 1754  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201, 202, 237–238, 252, 262, 269
- Biophysical feedbacks**, 275–276, 277
- Biosphere\***, 86–87, 156, 202, 274  
 carbon balance in, 202, 279  
 climate-biosphere feedbacks, 274  
 responses and impacts, 71, 156  
 strengthening, 86–87
- Birds**  
 mass mortality events, 216  
 seabirds, 215, 439, 443–445, 2328  
 tree mortality and, 249
- Black Sea**, 427
- Blob, northwest Pacific**, 215, 417
- Blue carbon\***, 47, 56, 305, 308–309, 383, 464–466, 468
- Blue carbon ecosystems**, 47, 56, 305, 421–424, 422, 464–466, 1841, 2692  
 benefits and trade-offs, 308–309
- Blue-green economies**, 488
- Blue-green infrastructure**, 910, 935, 1461
- Blue infrastructure\***, 910, 935, 2692, 2780–2781
- Body size**, 225–226, 230
- Boreal ecosystems**, 200–202, 2323  
 biodiversity hotspots, 2140  
 See also Polar Regions
- Boreal forests**, 201, 237–238, 241  
 adaptation, 308  
 browning, 2321  
 feedbacks, 276  
 projected risks, 265–266, 269, 272  
 wildfires, 245, 272
- Boundaries**. See Planetary boundaries
- Bramble Cay melomys**, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595
- Brazil**. See Central and South America
- Browning**, 200, 243, 2321, 2379
- Bryozoans**, 414
- Building design**, 953–954, 989, 1047
- Built environment\***, 953–954, 2691  
 maladaptation, 2438  
 retrofitting, 34, 946, 953, 989
- Built infrastructure**, 472, 474, 474, 476, 482  
 See also Dams
- Burning ember diagrams**, 114, 258, 281, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508
- Business-As-Usual (BAU)**, 1753, 2328, 2692
- Butterflies**, 296–297
- C**
- C<sub>3</sub> plants**, 264, 614, 748
- C<sub>4</sub> plants**, 264, 734–735, 748
- Calcifiers**, 396, 400–401, 412–413, 1481, 2329  
 See also Ocean acidification
- Calification\***, 396, 412, 2329
- Campylobacter**, 51, 64, 1045, 1066, 1095, 1623, 1970
- Canada**. See North America
- Cancer**, 1071–1072
- Capacity building\***, 26, 95, 97, 640, 2657  
 See also Adaptive capacity
- Capital**  
 human, 1234–1235, 1387  
 natural, 1233–1234  
 physical, 1235  
 social, 767, 1237–1238, 2047
- Carbon**  
 carbon dependency, 911  
 carbon pricing, 2719  
 carbon taxes, 2719  
 decarbonisation\*, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708  
 low-carbon development, 911, 2660  
 social cost of, 2420, 2495, 2498  
 storage (See carbon sequestration; carbon sinks)  
 See also Blue carbon
- Carbon balance**, 22, 47, 56, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276, 281
- Carbon capture and storage (CCS)**, 653  
 water requirements, 557, 653
- Carbon cycle**, 56, 274–276, 463, 1836–1837, 2499  
 feedbacks, 274–277, 276
- Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>)\***  
 direct air capture (DAC), 653  
 effects on ecosystems, 1335  
 effects on plant growth, 736, 749, 754, 1046  
 net zero emissions\*, 1121–1122, 2658  
 plant productivity and, 749
- Carbon dioxide fertilisation\***, 724, 736, 754
- Carbon funds**, 2710
- Carbon sequestration**, 23, 47, 56, 57, 204, 2692, 2769  
 climate change effects on, 273–274  
 feedbacks and, 274–277, 276  
 forests, 240, 250, 272  
 mangroves, 459, 464, 2692  
 ocean and coastal systems, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 464–466, 468, 1602, 2769  
 phytoplankton, 440–441  
 seagrasses, 1480  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 200–202, 204, 243, 249, 273–274, 2692  
 See also Carbon capture and storage; Carbon sinks
- Carbon sinks**, 22, 56, 57, 249–251  
 Amazon forest, 50, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758, 2499  
 ocean and coastal, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 1602  
 peatlands, 241–242, 266, 273, 315  
 potential reversal to sources, 22, 47, 50, 56, 69, 201–203, 241–242, 250–251, 253, 273–274, 279, 281, 2499  
 terrestrial ecosystems, 47, 201–202, 243, 249–251, 253, 273–274

- Carbon stocks\***, 56, 69, 249–251  
high-carbon ecosystems, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273
- Carbonate chemistry**, 401, 413
- Cardiovascular diseases**, 13, 64, 1070, 1096–1097
- Caribbean Region**, 2071–2072  
*See also* Small Islands
- Caribou**, 1945
- Carpathian Convention**, 2298
- Cascading impacts\***, 20–21, 67–68, 724, 724, 909  
about: storyline figure, 82–83  
food production, 724, 724  
food webs, 67  
health, 1050–1051  
infrastructure, 916, 935–936  
linkages, 82–83, 134  
mega-disturbances, 1946  
polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349  
small islands, 2045, 2071–2072, 2073  
urban areas, 909, 916  
wildfires, 83, 1600–1601
- Cascading risks**, 20–21, 66, 67–68, 82–83, 147, 912, 935–936, 1065  
compound risk vs., 83
- Catalysing conditions**, 98, 2596–2600  
climate litigation, 2598, 2599  
social movements and, 101, 2598–2600, 2736  
urgency, 2596–2597, 2597
- Catalysts**, 98, 126, 164–165, 2543, 2598
- Cattle**. *See* Livestock
- Central and South America, 1689–1816**  
about, 1691–1698, 1695, 1696, 1763–1764  
about: subregions, 1695, 1695–1696, 1724–1726  
about: Central America (CA), 1695, 1698–1700, 1724–1726  
about: Northeastern South America (NES), 1695, 1709–1710, 1724–1726  
about: Northern South America (NSA), 1695, 1703–1706, 1724–1726  
about: Northwestern South America (NWS), 1695, 1700–1703, 1724–1726  
about: South American Monsoon (SAM), 1695, 1706–1709, 1724–1726  
about: Southeastern South America (SES), 1695, 1711–1713, 1724–1726  
about: Southern South America (SSA), 1695, 1717–1719, 1724–1726  
about: Southwestern South America (SWS), 1695, 1713–1717, 1724–1726  
adaptation, 1692, 1693–1694, 1697, 1725–1760, 1763–1764, 2432, 2436  
adaptation barriers, 1692, 1731–1732  
adaptation, case studies, 1756–1760  
adaptation, ecosystem-based, 1692, 1727–1728, 1729, 1756–1758, 1763  
adaptation, engagement in, 1693  
adaptation feasibility, 1755–1756, 1755  
adaptation governance and finance, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1727, 1740, 1745, 1752–1753, 1758–1760  
adaptation, IKLK and, 1693, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770  
adaptation limits, 1731–1732, 1748, 1765–1767, 2449  
adaptation, maladaptation, 1222  
adaptation, national plans, 1730, 1731, 1745–1746, 1763  
adaptation options, 1727–1728, 1737–1739, 1748–1749, 1753–1754  
agriculture, 1697, 1707, 1710, 1715, 1736, 1763, 1768–1769  
agriculture: adaptation, 1692, 1693, 1736–1739, 1738–1739, 1764, 1768–1769  
agriculture: climate-smart, 1693  
agriculture: expansion of, 1695, 1697, 1713  
agriculture: growth duration, 1716  
agriculture: intensification of, 1697  
agriculture: productivity, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1697, 1707, 1708  
agriculture: suitable area for, 1692, 1699–1700, 1736  
agroforestry, 1739, 1769  
air quality, 1705, 1714, 1717  
alpaca and vicuña, 1703  
alpine systems, 1703  
Amazon forest, 1693, 1697, 1705–1707  
Amazon forest: carbon cycle, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758  
Amazon forest: deforestation, 244–245, 251, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707, 2380  
Amazon forest: tipping point, 272, 1707, 2380  
Amazon region, 1704–1706, 1754  
Amazon region: anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758  
Amazon region: drought, 1704, 1706–1707  
amphibians, 1703  
andean pastoralists, 298, 1703  
Andes region, 1691, 1697, 1701–1703, 1712–1715, 1717, 1723, 1727, 1734  
aquaculture, 1710, 1715, 1716, 1730  
biodiversity, 1695, 1696, 1700, 1709, 1711, 1712, 1725–1726  
biodiversity hotspots, 1693, 1712, 1715, 2136, 2137, 2139  
biofuel production, 1697  
biomes, 1697  
biomes: biome shifts, 1723, 1754  
carbon cycle, 1691, 1693, 1705, 1706, 1757–1758  
case studies, 1756–1760  
Cerrado biome, 1706, 1707, 1712, 1763  
chikungunya, 51, 1702, 1710  
cities, 1698, 1711, 1716–1717, 1739–1742, 1746, 1761  
cities: adaptation, 1692, 1693, 1753, 1764, 1766–1767  
cities: impact synthesis, 1725  
cities: informal settlements, 1692, 1693, 1701, 1739, 1740–1741, 1746  
cities: megacities, 1739  
cities: population, 1698, 1707, 1709, 1711, 1739  
cities: São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro, Belo Horizonte, Buenos Aires, 1711, 1712  
cities: urban heat islands, 1711, 1712  
climate change finance, 1752–1753  
climate change perceptions, 1693, 1750  
climate justice, 1693  
climate refugia, 1706, 1715  
climate resilient development (CRD), 2726  
climate services, 1737, 1742–1743  
climate variability, 1697, 1698  
coastal areas, 1701, 1704, 1716, 1723, 1754  
coastal ecosystems, 1691, 1697, 1714, 1716, 1728–1732  
coffee, 1700, 1736  
conflicts, 1735, 1750  
coral bleaching, 1723, 1754  
coral reefs, 1691, 1693, 1709, 1710, 1723, 1729, 1754  
COVID-19, 1708, 1723, 1752  
cross-cutting issues, 1749–1753, 1762–1763  
cyclones, extratropical, 1711, 1712  
deforestation, 1691, 1693, 1697, 1703, 1736  
dengue, 51, 1691, 1699, 1702, 1705, 1710, 1712, 1713  
desertification, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722  
deserts, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722, 2204, 2206  
dew water, animals dependent on, 1707  
disaster management plans, 1745–1746  
diseases, 293, 1691, 1693, 1699, 1702, 1708, 1710, 1712, 1715, 1722, 1762  
diseases: forecasting/warnings, 1743, 1755  
diseases: vector-borne, 293, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705, 1722  
disproportionate impacts, 1692  
droughts, 581, 1699, 1704, 1706–1709, 1716, 1753  
droughts: extreme, 1709, 1718  
Dry Corridor, 49, 1698, 1700, 1763  
early warning systems (EWSs), 1692, 1743, 1745, 1755  
economic exclusion zones (EEZs), 1701, 1721  
economy, 1695, 1712, 1715, 1728, 1746, 1763  
education, 1692, 1696, 1704, 1715, 1729, 1737, 1745  
El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO), 1700–1702  
exotic species, 1714, 1715  
exposure, 1691, 1698–1721  
extreme events, 1691, 1697, 1699, 1704, 1711, 1763  
FAQs, 1765–1770  
fires, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1713–1714, 1715, 1717, 1718–1719, 1718  
fires: area burned, 245–246  
fires: mega-fires (Chile, 2017), 589, 591  
fisheries, 1705, 1715, 1716, 1730  
floods, 1691, 1692–1693, 1701, 1703, 1708–1709, 1722–1723, 1753, 1763  
floods: extreme, 1704, 1708, 1751, 1763  
food availability, 1736  
food, fibre and ecosystem products, 1736–1739, 1755, 1761  
food imports/exports, 1695, 1699, 1736  
food production, 1695, 1736, 1764, 1768–1769  
food security/insecurity, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1705, 1722, 1753  
forests, 1693, 1700, 1703, 1715, 1717–1718, 1739  
forests: carbon sink or source, 1691, 1693  
forests: tree mortality, 1691, 1706  
frogs, 1703  
Galapagos and Malpelo islands, 1701

- gender aspects, 1692, 1750–1751  
glaciers, 1691, 1701, 1702–1703, 1714, 1717, 1718  
glaciers: glacier lakes, 1715  
glaciers: lake outburst floods, 1715  
glaciers: regional overview, 1734  
governance, 1692, 1693, 1727, 1746–1747  
grasslands, 1696, 1700, 1717, 1724, 1768  
greenhouse gas emissions, 1697  
gross national income, 1696  
groundwater, 1716  
Guatemala, water governance, 1759–1760  
hazards, 1698–1721, 1719, 1744  
health, 1691, 1699, 1710, 1714, 1722, 1742–1746, 1761–1762, 1764  
health : adaptation, 1692, 1742–1746, 1753, 1755  
health : climate hazards, 1744  
health : impact synthesis, 1725  
health : national health plans, 1745  
heat stress, 1699, 1712  
heatwaves, 1697, 1698, 1704, 1708, 1713  
housing, 1692, 1701, 1740–1741  
Human Development Index, 1696  
human population, 1695, 1696, 1698, 1709  
hurricanes, 1699  
hydropower, 1701, 1708, 1710, 1718  
impacts, 1698–1721, 1763  
impacts: key impacts, 1721–1725  
impacts: regional synthesis, 1724–1725  
Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770  
Indigenous Peoples, 1692, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1716, 1770  
Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 1704–1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770, 2716  
Indigenous Peoples: agriculture, 1699  
inequalities, 1693, 1707, 1714, 1715, 1739–1740, 1746, 1765–1766  
infrastructure, 1691, 1714, 1716, 1722, 1739–1742, 1761  
infrastructure: adaptation, 1692, 1741–1742, 1753, 1754  
infrastructure: green and grey, 1741–1742  
infrastructure: impacts (synthesis), 1725, 1754  
insurance, 1693, 1731, 1737, 1738, 1748  
invasive species, 1712  
key risks, 1692–1693, 1721–1725, 1722–1723, 1726  
key risks: adaptation options, 1753–1756, 1753–1754  
knowledge gaps, 1760–1763  
land cover, 1696  
land use, 1691, 1736, 1747  
land use change, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1714, 1739, 1763  
landslides, 1691, 1692, 1701, 1711, 1715, 1722  
leishmaniasis, 1699, 1705  
leptospirosis, 1702  
life expectancy, 1696  
Lima, Peru: water governance, 1758–1759  
livelihoods, 1691, 1701, 1705, 1715, 1746–1749, 1762  
livelihoods: rural, 1692, 1699, 1704  
livestock/cattle, 1697, 1699, 1718, 1737–1739  
losses and damages, 1699, 1712, 1733  
maize, 1699–1700, 1708, 1710, 1716  
malaria, 64, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705  
mangroves, 1691, 1710, 1713, 1729–1730  
marine protected areas, 1730  
Mesoamerica, 1695  
Mexico (See North America)  
migration and displacement, 1226, 1691–1692, 1703, 1704, 1710, 1751–1752, 1767–1768  
migration and displacement: by subregion, 1725  
mining, 1714–1715  
observed changes and impacts, 1691–1692, 1697, 1698–1721  
ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1691, 1693, 1697, 1714, 1716, 1728–1732, 1761  
ocean and coastal systems: adaptation, 1692, 1729–1730, 1730  
ocean and coastal systems: impacts, 1706, 1725  
ocean and coastal systems: sensitivity of, 1721  
Pantanal, 1706, 1707  
pastoralism, 1717  
Patagonia, 1717, 1718  
payment for ecosystem services (PES), 1692  
penguins, 1718  
permafrost, 1702, 1715  
pine (*Pinus*), 1714, 1715, 1719  
plants/vegetation, 1707  
poverty, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1698–1699, 1710, 1712, 1727, 1746–1749, 1762, 1765–1766  
poverty: by subregion, 1725  
precipitation, 1691, 1703–1704, 1708, 1709, 1713, 1714, 1717, 2723  
precipitation extremes, 1692–1693, 1698, 1702, 1709  
projected changes and impacts, 19, 59, 1692–1693, 1697, 1698–1721  
protected areas, 1692, 1727, 1730  
Quito, Ecuador, 1756–1757  
regional impacts, 1724–1725  
rice, 1716  
rivers, 1692, 1707–1708, 1711–1712, 1718  
runoff, 1701, 1708, 1718  
rural areas, 1695, 1698, 1710, 1728  
rural livelihoods, 1692, 1712  
rural poor, 1698–1699  
sea level rise, 1704, 1709, 1712, 1714, 1723, 1754  
slums, 1701, 1712, 1746  
snow, 1702, 1714, 1717, 1718  
social movements, 1693, 1749–1750  
soil (anthropogenic soils), 1757–1758  
soybeans, 1697, 1708, 1716  
species range and distributions, 1691, 1712  
storm surges, 1712  
streamflows, 1697, 1708, 1715–1716  
sugarcane, 1697, 1699, 1736  
sustainable development, 1746–1749, 1766–1767  
temperature, 1704, 1714, 1715, 1717, 2723  
temperature extremes, 1691, 1698, 1703, 1706, 1717, 1763, 2723  
Terras Pretas de Indio, 1757–1758  
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1691, 1725–1729, 1725, 1760–1761  
terrestrial and freshwater systems: adaptation, 1692, 1755–1756  
terrestrial and freshwater systems: impacts, 1706  
tourism, 1709, 1710, 1714  
transport systems, 1742  
undernutrition, 1697  
vulnerabilities, 1691–1692, 1698–1721, 1720  
vulnerable groups, 1695, 1750  
water, 1725, 1732–1736, 1755, 1764  
water availability, 1692, 1697, 1699, 1700, 1714  
water governance, 1758–1760  
water insecurity, 1722, 1753  
water management, 1692  
water quality, 1732–1733  
water-related conflicts, 1735  
water resources, 1691, 1702–1703, 1712, 1714, 1763  
water scarcity, 1693, 1710, 1716, 1717, 1732–1733  
water supply, 1692  
wetlands, 1691, 1692, 1713, 1718  
wheat, 1716  
Zika, 1691, 1710  
**Certainty**, 159–160, 159  
  See also Uncertainty  
**Certainty language**, 40, 41  
**Chagas disease**, 1699  
**Change**  
  abrupt change, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457, 2661  
  irreversible (See Tipping points)  
  land use (See Land-use change)  
**Chikungunya**, 51, 1063, 1093–1094, 1702, 1710, 1969, 2427  
  in Europe, 1862  
**Children**  
  differential impacts, 17, 1197, 1218–1219  
  diseases and, 1089, 1097  
  future of, 162, 1860  
  health, 1045, 1053, 1219, 1227  
  mental health, 1046, 1076  
  mortality (deaths), 1046, 1094, 1192, 1207  
  nutrition, 1046, 1049, 1089, 1097, 1209, 1219  
  stunted growth, 51, 1089  
  vulnerabilities, 49, 65, 1052, 1053, 1185, 1198, 1206, 1217  
**Chile: mega-fires (2017)**, 589, 591  
**China**  
  Pearl River Estuary, 462  
  urban resilience (Xi'Xian), 985  
  See also Asia  
**Choices**. See Societal choices  
**Cholera**, 13, 64, 292–294, 1064, 1371  
**Chytrid fungus**, 200, 201, 231–232  
**Ciguatera fish poisoning**, 2064–2065  
**Circular bioeconomies**, 718, 829–831  
**Circular economies**, 631, 718  
**Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES)**, 1462, 1515  
**Circulation**  
  atmospheric, 1591  
  oceanic, 391, 395  
**Cities and settlements\***, 907–1040  
  about, 912–916  
  about: summaries, 17, 53–54, 65–66

- about: storyline figure, 80–81  
 adaptation (See Urban adaptation)  
 adaptive capacity, 26, 53, 909, 937–940, 975  
 air pollution, 928  
 building design, 953–954, 989  
 carbon dependency, 911  
 case studies, 983–988  
 climate resilient development, 33–34, 911, 989–990, 2730  
 climate shocks, 976–977  
 coastal (See Cities and settlements by the sea)  
 compound events and impacts, 67–68, 909, 935–936  
 COVID-19 and, 909, 959  
 Cross-Working Group Box (URBAN), 988–991  
 decision making in, 2601–2602  
 definition of, 914, 915  
 as drivers of climate change, 989  
 economic impacts, 909  
 exposure, 53–54  
 FAQs, 992–996  
 functional disruptions, 17  
 global trends, 916–917  
 governance, 91, 910, 913, 964, 973  
 green spaces, 289, 309  
 heat islands, 922–925, 952, 1711, 1712  
 impacts and risks, 921–940  
 informal settlements, 53, 909, 911, 912, 917  
 information and communication technologies, 910, 931, 954  
 infrastructure, 910, 914, 921–940  
 infrastructure: adaptation, 942–947, 952–958  
 interconnections, 34, 68, 91, 910, 916  
 interdependence, 910, 912, 913, 988–989  
 key risks, 938–939, 993  
 low-carbon development, 911  
 megacities\*, 916–917, 1194, 1499, 1503, 2167, 2174, 2175  
 metaregions, 912  
 morphology and design, 26, 952–954, 974  
 New Urban Agenda\*, 911, 912, 920  
 observed impacts, 12, 46, 53–54, 909  
 planning (See Urban planning)  
 policy context, 913  
 population in, 17, 34, 53, 65, 80, 909, 912, 914  
 population growth, 53, 65, 909, 916–917  
 poverty and, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746  
 projected risks, 17, 65–66, 616–617  
 risk creation, 66, 910, 921–922  
 risks, 909, 910, 921–940, 938–939  
 sanitation systems, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957  
 SDGs, 910, 911, 912, 2730  
 size class by population, 914  
 slums, 1701, 1712, 1746  
 sustainability, 2691–2692  
 terminology, 914–916  
 transitions (system transitions), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2779–2781  
 unplanned settlements, 53, 909, 912  
 urban agglomerations (Asia), 1498  
 urban morphology, 26, 952–954, 974  
 vulnerability, 53, 928–930, 992  
 water deficits, 558  
 women in governance, 973  
 See also Informal settlements; Urban areas; Urbanisation
- Cities and settlements by the sea**, 33, 53–54, 66, 68, 2163–2194  
 about, 2167–2169  
 accommodation of built environment, 2173, 2174  
 adaptation, 2165–2166, 2172–2175, 2174, 2183  
 adaptation gap, 2166  
 adaptation pathways, 2175  
 advance, 2173–2174, 2174  
 archetypes, 2167–2169, 2168–2169, 2174  
 behavioural change, 2175–2176  
 choices and behaviour, 2166  
 climate change risks, 2169–2171, 2170  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2165, 2166, 2181–2182, 2184  
 compound and cascading risks, 2165, 2171  
 defined, 2167  
 deltas, 2174  
 enabling conditions, 2175–2182  
 examples, 2168  
 exposure, 2167  
 FAQs, 2182–2184  
 finance, 2176–2177  
 flooding, 2169  
 governance, 2177–2181, 2178, 2184  
 habitability, 2165  
 hard protection, 2172, 2174, 2183  
 hazards and impacts, 2168–2169, 2169–2171  
 infrastructure, 2170, 2171  
 innovation and, 2165, 2166  
 institutions and regulations, 2166  
 interconnected challenges, 2184  
 interventions for, 2165–2166  
 lessons learned, 2179–2180  
 low-regret actions, 2165  
 megacities, 2167, 2174, 2175  
 nature-based measures, 2172–2173  
 population in, 34, 382, 2167, 2168  
 projections and scenarios, 2165  
 protection, 2172–2173, 2174  
 retreat, 2174–2175, 2174  
 risks, 2165, 2169–2171, 2170, 2171, 2182, 2183  
 sea level rise, 2165, 2171, 2171, 2173, 2174  
 sediment-based measures, 2172, 2174, 2183  
 soft engineering, 2172, 2174, 2183  
 submergence, 2165  
 types of settlements, 2167–2169, 2168  
 urbanisation, 2167–2169
- Citizen science**, 30
- Cleantech venture capital**, 2710
- Climate\***, 44  
 common climate dimensions, 9–10, 44, 139  
 Cross-Chapter Box (CLIMATE), 137–145  
 feedbacks: ecosystem-climate, 274–277, 275, 276  
 human influence on, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684  
 interactions of urban areas with, 922–928  
 past climate (PALEO), 154–157  
 weather and, 152, 587
- Climate action**, 42, 108, 125, 1238, 2419, 2664–2665, 2720–2721  
 actions and outcomes, 8, 2662  
 capacity for, 2657  
 climate resilient development and, 2660, 2661–2666, 2662–2665, 2720–2721  
 consensus building for, 1940  
 development pathways and, 2662–2663, 2670–2689, 2674  
 differing perspectives and priorities, 2673, 2733  
 fragmented, 2665  
 frontiers of, 2720–2721  
 health benefits, 1124–1125  
 litigation, 650, 2543, 2598, 2599  
 motivation and, 2595–2596  
 near-term, 15, 16  
 perceptions of climate change and, 1939–1942, 1941  
 policy context, 40, 2666–2667  
 scale of action needed, 108  
 SDG 13, 2666  
 sustainable development and, 2657, 2666, 2670  
 timeline for action, 55–56, 204, 2659  
 transformative, 2665, 2668–2669  
 transitions enabling, 2660, 2665, 2736  
 urgency for, 31, 42, 55–56, 127, 128–133, 146, 204, 1203, 1985, 2045, 2047, 2048, 2596–2597  
 urgency levels, 2596–2597, 2597  
 window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2658, 2662–2663  
 youth and social movements, 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721, 2736  
 See also Urgency
- Climate change\***, 42, 2662–2663  
 additional deaths attributable to, 1089  
 anxiety about, 1078  
 assessment of, 130–132, 133  
 attribution of, 151–154  
 communication about, 126, 159–160, 159, 1931, 1940  
 consensus building, 1940  
 current severe risks from, 2657  
 ecosystem health and, 92  
 education about, 946–947, 1525  
 evidence of worldwide impacts, 129  
 future outcomes, 2658, 2662  
 future response capacities, 1214–1215  
 human dimensions of, 1177  
 human influence as unequivocal and growing, 123, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684  
 impacts (See Impacts)  
 inaction and, 1585, 1586, 2665  
 key concept linkages, 134  
 linkages, 8, 42, 82–83  
 mid to long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20  
 misinformation on, 1931, 1939–1940  
 near-term risks, 15  
 past and future, 2662  
 past (paleo-ecological evidence), 154–155  
 perceptions of, 1316, 1645–1646, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941, 2596



- projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 44, 144–145  
 public awareness, 29  
 public face of, 588–591  
 rate of, 43  
 reference periods and years, 10, 44  
 regional projections, 2677–2678  
 scientific consensus on, 35, 125, 129, 130–131, 152, 1931, 1939, 2655, 2684  
 speed and magnitude of, 41–43, 2321, 2351, 2658, 2733  
 as threat to human and planetary health, 35  
 unprecedented nature of, 45, 55–56, 68  
 urgency of current moment, 8, 31, 55–56, 127, 128–133, 146, 180, 1203, 1985, 2596–2597, 2597  
 window of opportunity, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2662
- Climate change literacy\***, 96, 98, 1314, 1316–1320
- Climate change scenarios.** See Scenarios
- Climate-compatible development (CCD)**, 1238–1239, 1238
- Climate debt**, 236
- Climate extremes\***. See Extreme weather events
- Climate finance\***, 35, 2586–2593, 2708–2709, 2721  
 See also Finance
- Climate governance\***. See Governance
- Climate grief**, 467, 594, 1078, 1971
- Climate information.** See Climate services
- Climate justice\***, 96–97, 126, 921, 1175, 1180, 2657  
 gender and, 2700  
 youth-led movements for, 911, 912, 946–947, 2720–2721  
 See also Justice
- Climate literacy\***, 96, 98, 1314, 1316–1320
- Climate litigation**, 650, 2598, 2599
- Climate models\***, 9–10, 44, 138–143, 725–727, 726  
 CMIP5 and CMIP6, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590  
 Earth System Models (ESMs)\*, 138, 143  
 integrated SSP-RCP framework, 10, 44
- Climate policy.** See Governance; Policies
- Climate Policy Initiative (CPI)**, 2590
- Climate refugia\***, 87, 203, 271, 285, 286, 414, 435, 475  
 Gondwana refugia (Tasmania), 300, 1599  
 Joshua Tree Park (USA), 299  
 in mountain areas, 2276, 2277–2279
- Climate regulation**, 202, 457, 458–459, 461
- Climate resilient development (CRD)\***, 127, 177–178, 2655–2807  
 about, 8, 30, 42, 2657–2668, 2662–2665  
 about: summary, 30–35, 100–112  
 achieving, 35  
 actors in, 2658, 2659–2660, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2705, 2736  
 adaptation and, 2676–2689, 2734–2735  
 adaptation needs, 2658  
 adaptation options enabled by, 2657  
 agency and, 101, 2659, 2705–2721  
 Aichi 2020 Target, 40, 302  
 analysis by sectors, 1241–1245  
 arenas of engagement, 32, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2711–2720  
 assessment of, 2667, 2721–2724, 2725–2731  
 biodiversity and, 34–35  
 capacity building, 27, 35, 68  
 civic engagement, 33, 112, 2659  
 climate action and, 2670–2689, 2720–2721, 2723  
 climate change risk, regional, 2721–2722, 2723  
 climate justice and, 1175, 1238, 2657  
 co-benefits of, 34, 108, 109, 2657  
 conclusions on, 2732–2733  
 conditions for, 31  
 constraints and limits, 2657  
 coordinated adaptation and mitigation with, 2658, 2687  
 current pathways, 100, 2657, 2660  
 decision making and, 34, 1245–1247, 2614–2615, 2660, 2661  
 decisions resolving divergent views, 33  
 definition of, 177, 2657, 2734  
 development patterns and, 31, 2658, 2659, 2670–2689, 2674  
 development perspectives, 31, 2671–2673  
 differential starting points for, 31, 1174, 2661  
 differing capacities, 31, 35, 2659, 2661–2666  
 differing opinions and priorities, 90, 2658, 2661, 2673  
 differing perspectives, 2673, 2733  
 economics and finance, 35, 2717–2718, 2718–2719, 2721  
 ecosystem health and, 92, 310–311  
 ecosystem-level, 302–317, 310–311, 2694–2697  
 emissions pathways, and likelihood of being realized, 2658  
 empowerment in, 2666, 2736  
 enabling conditions, 31–33, 101, 108–109, 112, 2658, 2659–2660, 2667, 2706–2711  
 equity and, 31, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733  
 ethical considerations, 2658, 2667  
 European cities, 1883  
 example: Vision 2030 in Kenya, 2669–2670  
 FAQs, 2734–2737  
 feasibility, 2724–2732, 2769–2807  
 five pillars (people, planet, prosperity, peace, partnership), 2671  
 framing and linkages, 8, 134, 177–178, 2660–2667  
 gender and, 2700–2704  
 goals and aims, 2660–2661  
 goals and aims: prioritising, 101, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2689, 2733  
 governance and, 35, 110–111, 2659–2660, 2706–2707, 2712–2717  
 health and well-being, 1044–1047, 1119–1123, 1120  
 human and ecological well-being, 35, 2658  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 35, 2657, 2713–2715  
 inequalities and, 2657, 2658  
 interactions, 2662–2665  
 just and equitable for all, 31, 33, 107, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733  
 knowledge gaps, 2732  
 knowledge systems, 35, 2667, 2713–2715  
 linkages, 8, 42, 134, 1238, 2658, 2660–2661, 2664, 2670–2689, 2735  
 livelihoods and, 1238–1249, 1238  
 local conditions and contexts, 101, 2657, 2665, 2667  
 mitigation measures and, 105  
 multiple pathways, 31, 100–101, 2657–2658  
 need for, demonstrated, 31  
 opportunities, varying by location, 2657  
 pathways away from, 2664  
 pathways to, 31, 35, 177–178, 2657–2658, 2661–2666, 2662–2665  
 planning for, 34–35, 2658  
 policy context, 101, 2666–2667  
 political economy of, 2705–2706  
 poverty and, 1238–1249, 1238, 2660  
 priorities in, 31, 35, 100, 101, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2689, 2733  
 regional and national differences in capacity, 2659, 2661–2666  
 regional perspectives, 2722–2724  
 regional synthesis, 2721–2724, 2725–2727  
 research needs, 2732–2733  
 risk management and, 2544, 2614–2615, 2676–2689  
 scenarios/SSPs, 9–10, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674  
 science-technology and, 2709, 2718–2720  
 sectoral synthesis, 2724, 2728–2731  
 societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2664–2665, 2720  
 solution space, 2659, 2666, 2690, 2705, 2706, 2736  
 success in, 2667, 2737  
 sustainable development and, 31, 100–101, 2659, 2674, 2681–2683  
 synergies and trade-offs, 31, 108, 1239–1241, 2657–2658, 2687–2689  
 system transitions and, 100, 177, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2736  
 temperature overshoot and, 35  
 trade-offs, 31, 1239–1241, 2657–2658, 2668, 2687–2689, 2736  
 triple-wins, 1240  
 urgency about, 31, 35  
 values and interests, 31, 35, 2657–2658  
 vulnerabilities, effects on, 2658  
 vulnerable populations and locations, 2657, 2665  
 warming narrows options and choices, 31, 32, 35, 2657–2658  
 water security and, 558–565  
 window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2662  
 See also Development; Transitions; specific regions and sectors
- Climate resilient development pathways (CRDPs)\***, 31–35, 177–178, 2655–2807  
 about, 2657–2668, 2662–2665  
 action over the next decade, 2659  
 actors in, 2658, 2661, 2666, 2667, 2736  
 agency and, 101, 2659, 2705–2721  
 aim of, 2661  
 arenas of engagement, 32, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2711–2720

- climate action and, 2660, 2661–2666, 2662–2665, 2670–2689, 2720–2721
- climate justice and, 2659, 2700
- contending social interests, 2659
- context-specific, 101, 2667, 2668
- cooperation and working together, 23, 31–33, 34, 112, 2659
- definition of, 177, 2734
- development trajectories and, 2659, 2660–2661, 2673–2675, 2674
- differing capacities for, 2659, 2661–2666
- enabling conditions, 101, 108–109, 112, 178, 1120, 2658, 2659, 2667, 2706–2711
- equity and, 177, 2658, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733
- FAQs, 2734–2737
- food-fibre systems, 825–827
- health sector, 1044, 1046–1047, 1119–1123, 1120
- illustrative pathways, 2662–2663
- inclusion in, 31, 2659
- justice and, 31, 33, 107, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2671, 2700, 2733
- knowledge systems and, 2659, 2713–2715
- linkages, 8, 42, 134, 2657–2668, 2662–2665, 2670–2689, 2735
- local and regional context, 101, 2659, 2667
- mitigation and, 105, 2660, 2683–2687, 2686
- multiple pathways, 100–101, 2657–2658, 2734
- participatory interactions, 31, 2659
- partnerships, 31, 34, 2659
- people as agents, 2659
- planetary and ecosystem health, 30, 35, 134, 2659
- priorities/prioritising of actions, 101, 2658, 2659, 2689, 2733
- regional and national differences in capacity, 2659, 2661–2666
- societal choices, 32, 35, 2659, 2661, 2662–2665, 2720
- solution space, 2659
- stakeholders, 2658, 2666, 2692
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2662, 2674, 2681–2683, 2737
- synergies and trade-offs, 108, 2657–2658, 2659, 2687–2689
- system transitions and, 2658, 2660, 2665, 2690–2705, 2736
- transformations needed, 111–112, 1044–1045, 2658–2659, 2660, 2665, 2671, 2736
- transformations supporting, 111–112, 2668–2669, 2736
- urban areas, 961, 962–963, 989–990
- warming narrows options for, 31, 2657–2658
- window of opportunity, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 2662–2663
- Climate responses**, 2785–2787
- Climate risk management**. See Risk management
- Climate risks**, 145–149, 146
- aggregated assessments, 113–114, 115–118
- costs of, 2547
- perception of, 150, 1115, 1518, 1645, 1886–1887, 1886, 2596
- See also Risk; Temperature
- Climate scenarios\***. See Scenarios
- Climate services (CS)\***, 28, 106, 2543, 2594–2595, 2782
- Africa, 1290, 1313–1314, 1314, 1315, 1317, 1357
- Central and South America, 1737, 1742–1743
- feasibility assessment, 2771, 2782
- Climate shocks**, 976–977, 1047, 2508, 2657, 2668
- Climate-smart agriculture (CSA)\***, 108, 624, 819, 829–830, 1186, 1242, 1304
- Climate traps**, 1183–1184
- Climate variability\***, 144, 147, 152, 728, 1045
- regional, 155
- Climate velocity\***, 208, 392, 392, 393
- in biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2126–2131, 2129
- Climatic drivers\***, 410–411
- Climatic impact drivers\***, 391, 397–409, 794
- biological responses to, 400–409
- ecological responses to, 409
- multiple-driver research, 410–411
- multiple drivers, responses to, 401–409, 402–403, 405
- primary production and, 404–406
- single drivers, responses to, 400–401, 403
- CMIP5 and CMIP6\***, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590
- Co-learning**, 30
- Co-production**, 30, 97, 971–973, 1942, 2594
- Coastal areas and ecosystems**, 379–550
- about, 82, 381–391, 389, 391
- about: concept map, 389
- adaptation and mitigation, 94, 310, 475–489
- adaptation feasibility, 2769, 2774
- adaptation limits, 84–85, 2415, 2449
- biodiversity, 16, 47, 458
- blue carbon ecosystems, 47, 421–424, 422, 464–466, 468, 2692
- cities in (See Cities and settlements by the sea)
- climate resilient development, 33–34
- compound risks, 67, 82, 94–95
- deltas, 420–421, 421, 2470–2471
- development, 62, 68
- development decisions, 383, 386, 476, 478
- drivers of change, 386, 391, 400–409, 402–403, 412
- ecosystems and seas, 410–433
- education about environmental change, 383
- erosion, 382, 424–425, 935, 2055–2056
- estuaries and lagoons, 420–421, 421
- eutrophication, 401
- exposure, 53–54, 62–63, 382
- FAQ (sea level rise), 477–480
- flooding, 17, 63, 81, 382, 718, 950, 1964–1967
- food provisioning, 718
- groundwater, 21
- habitat destruction, 386
- hard protection, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084
- hazards (summary), 412
- human population in, 17, 34, 53, 65, 382
- infrastructure, 63, 807, 935, 958, 2456
- integrated coastal zone management (ICZM), 475, 2769, 2775
- inundation, 934
- kelp ecosystems, 418–420, 419, 2145
- key risks and vulnerabilities, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503
- livelihoods, 63, 2456
- loss and damage, 17, 63
- Low Elevation Coastal Zone, 34, 54, 925, 934
- migration and displacement, 1099–1100
- natural infrastructure, 935
- non-climate drivers, 386
- observed impacts, 53–54, 391
- ocean acidity and, 420
- projected risks, 15, 17, 21, 62–63
- protection services, 463, 468
- risks, 62, 66, 382, 477–478, 2425, 2454–2456, 2455
- rocky shores, 414–418, 418
- salinity, 382, 420, 461–462
- sandy beaches, 424–426, 424
- sea level extremes, 391
- sea level rise, 15, 27, 53, 62–63, 94, 382, 391, 393–395, 423, 423, 477–480, 909, 1100
- sediment, 62, 381, 385, 410, 420–423
- semi-enclosed seas, 426–427, 426
- shelf seas, 427–429, 428, 429
- storm surge, 420, 476, 909, 934, 950, 993
- subsidence, 66, 386, 393
- tourism and recreation, 383, 467, 935
- transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774
- upwelling zones, 391, 395, 429–431, 430
- vulnerability, 53–54, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503
- wastewater management, 463
- waves, 395, 463
- wetlands, 420–423, 423, 463
- See also Cities and settlements by the sea; Ocean and coastal ecosystems; Small Islands
- Coastal Niño (Peru, 2017)**, 589, 591
- Coastal seas**, 399
- Coastal squeeze**, 465, 476
- Co-benefits\***, 31, 109, 2657
- of adaptation, 25, 108–109, 811–832, 1124–1125, 1238, 1887, 1888, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- benefit-cost ratio, 1240–1241
- of climate resilient development, 34, 108, 2657
- human health, 1124–1125
- of mitigation, 308–309, 910, 960–961, 1123, 1238
- urban areas, 960–961
- water adaptation, 556, 557, 635–643
- Coccolithophores\***, 404, 2328
- See also Phytoplankton
- Cocoa**, 784–785, 788, 1353
- Cod**, 1951
- Coffee**, 784–785, 788, 825–827, 1052, 1211, 1336, 1353, 1700, 1736
- Cold-related health effects**, 1060–1061, 1091
- Cold spells**, 927
- Common but differentiated responsibilities (CBDR)**, 162, 1229
- Communicable diseases\***, 1045, 1062–1071
- Communication about climate change**, 126, 150, 159–160, 159, 1940
- Community-based adaptation\***, 26, 91, 808, 965, 967, 1246–1247

- food and fibre sector, 817–818  
 Small Islands, 2079  
 tropical forests and, 2371, 2381, 2382  
 urban areas, 965, 967  
 for water security, 666–667
- Complex risk**, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83  
 compound vs. cascading risks, 83
- Compound risk\***, 20–21, 66, 67–68, 935–936, 1070, 1201, 1225–1227, 1226, 2420  
 about: storyline figure, 82–83  
 adaptation and, 94–95  
 cascading risk vs., 83  
 sea level rise and, 62
- Compound weather/climate events\***, 48, 49, 909  
 examples, 2071–2072
- Confidence\***, 40, 41, 159–160, 159
- Conflicts**, 53, 1052, 1086–1088, 1190, 2428, 2464–2466  
 adaptation and, 937, 1101, 1119, 1394–1395  
 Africa, 1394–1395  
 armed conflict, 1045, 1086, 1102  
 Asia, 1102  
 Central and South America, 1735, 1750  
 climate and, 53, 65, 1046, 1086–1088  
 climate change and, 1102, 1128, 1190, 2428, 2429, 2673  
 climate resilient development and, 1044, 1047  
 climate–security nexus, 1190  
 droughts and, 1087, 1190  
 extreme weather events and, 53, 1087, 1190  
 FAQ, 1128  
 food-related, 718–719, 1087  
 gendered dimensions, 1045, 1088  
 geopolitics and, 1088  
 health impacts, 1044, 1045  
 human–animal, 1054–1055, 1481, 1945  
 interpersonal violence, 1394, 1971  
 intrastate, 65  
 key risks, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503  
 migration and, 17, 65, 1087–1088, 1395, 2465  
 observed impacts, 48, 1086–1088, 2428  
 peacebuilding, 95, 937, 1047, 1119, 1123  
 poverty and, 95, 1178  
 projections for, 15, 17, 1046, 1102  
 reduction, 95, 96, 719, 1119  
 risk management in conflict-affected areas, 2557  
 Syrian Civil War, 2429  
 violent, 15, 17, 65, 1048, 1086–1088, 1102, 1128, 1980–1982, 2428  
 water-related, 53, 90, 593, 618, 622, 718, 1087, 1735  
 water-related: adaptation, 629–632
- Conservation agriculture\***, 624, 1242–1243, 1356
- Consumerism**, 14, 2664, 2693
- Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD)**, 40, 129, 158, 911
- Cooperation**, 23, 30, 31–33, 34, 112, 560, 2659
- Copepods**, 436, 440, 2329
- Coping\***, 640, 657, 965, 1047  
 with disasters, 1236–1237
- Coral bleaching\***, 442, 1583, 1602, 1605–1607, 1723, 1754  
 ENSO and, 2045  
 global-scale event (GCBE), 1478  
 Great Barrier Reef, 57, 442, 1602, 1605–1607  
 observed impacts, 11, 412, 1478–1479  
 projections: potential annual events, 2046  
 tourism and, 1583
- Coral reefs**, 410–414, 2468  
 about (summary), 413  
 adaptation, 414, 1479–1480  
 adaptation limits, 1224, 2448  
 adaptation pathways, 485  
 artificial reefs, 2077  
 Asia, 1478–1479, 1482–1483  
 Australasia, 1583, 1584, 1602–1607, 1605–1607, 1635, 1636, 1638  
 biodiversity, 415, 2147  
 Central and South America, 1691, 1693, 1709, 1710, 1723, 1729, 1754  
 community composition, 47  
 ecosystem integrity, 56–57  
 ecosystem services, 2046  
 emotional attachments, 467  
 Great Barrier Reef, 57, 301, 442, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607  
 habitat loss, 415  
 heat stress, 412  
 marine heatwaves, 416, 442–444, 1951, 2560–2562  
 mitigation as essential for, 1479  
 North America, 1950, 1971–1973  
 observed impacts, 47, 388, 412, 413, 442–443  
 ocean acidification and, 412–413  
 paleo-ecological evidence, 414  
 projected changes, 399, 413, 415, 1224, 2048  
 projected impacts, 413, 414, 2145  
 provisioning services, 2046  
 reef grief, 467  
 restoration, 414, 484, 485, 1952  
 thermal stress, 414  
 thermal tolerance, 407  
 tourism, 1583, 1602, 1605, 1710  
 vulnerability/risk, 1478–1479, 2455–2456  
 warm-water, 410–414, 2455–2456
- Coralline algae**, 401, 407, 413, 415
- Corals**  
 beneficial microorganisms of, 1479  
 calcification of, 412–413  
 jewellery, 461  
 managed breeding, 484  
 mass mortality events, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1648  
 nutrient supply and, 404  
 temperature and, 407
- Cost-benefit analysis\***, 94, 1240–1241, 2576
- Costa Rica, toad extinction**, 201, 2132
- Costs**  
 adaptation costs, 652–653, 1183, 1289  
 of climate change, 909, 1205–1207, 1599, 1632–1634, 1634, 2417, 2547, 2661  
 social cost of carbon, 2420, 2495, 2498  
 See also Loss and Damage
- Cotton**, 741, 1353
- Coupled Model Intercomparison Project (CMIP)\***, 9, 44, 139–143, 1590
- Covenant of Mayors**, 920–921
- COVID-19**, 558, 628, 912, 959, 1047, 1067–1070, 1188, 2657  
 adaptation and, 1047, 1068, 1175, 1188  
 Africa, 1375, 1390–1393  
 air quality improvements, 928  
 Australasia, 1624  
 cascading impacts, 1047, 1068  
 cities and, 909, 959  
 Cyclone Amphan (2020) and, 588–589  
 disproportionate impacts, 1252  
 financial impacts, 1175  
 food security and, 792  
 hand washing and, 628  
 impacts in cities and urban areas, 909  
 impacts on adaptation, 909  
 inequalities and, 1175, 1188  
 informal settlements and, 917  
 migration and, 1469  
 poverty and, 909, 959, 1175, 1188, 1202, 2666  
 priorities shifted by, 65  
 recovery packages, uses of, 1390–1393, 2592–2593  
 SARS-CoV-2 and, 290  
 SDGs and, 2661  
 Small Islands, 2050, 2070, 2093  
 vulnerability and, 1047, 1175, 2418, 2657, 2661
- Crabs**, 1947
- Critical thresholds**, 1050, 2417  
 exceedence of, 55, 1090–1091  
 See also Tipping points
- Crop insurance**, 814–817
- Crop production**  
 adaptation, 71, 719, 742–746  
 carbon dioxide effects, 736, 1046  
 climate variability and, 728  
 crop failures, 731, 1250  
 cropping systems, 738  
 cultivar improvements, 743–746  
 diversification, 745  
 equity considerations, 734  
 fibre crops, 729  
 genetically modified (GM) crops, 71, 798–799, 799  
 grains, 728–729, 732, 1492  
 land for, 717, 802–803, 803–804  
 major crops, 728–729, 732, 735–736, 737, 738, 742, 1046  
 models, 725–728  
 nutritional quality, 1046  
 observed impacts, 46, 728–733, 729  
 ozone effects, 736  
 pests and, 16, 730–732, 1844  
 plant breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356  
 projected impacts, 734–742  
 risks and vulnerabilities, 719  
 soil health, 741  
 tree crops, 728–729  
 vegetables, fruit, and nuts, 729, 742–743  
 See also Food production
- Crop yields**, 48, 74, 728–733, 2425–2426  
 adaptation potential, 743

- crop failures, 731, 1250  
 observed impacts, 48, 54, 555, 584–585, 717, 728–733  
 projected impacts, 613, 718, 734–742, 1352  
 salinity and, 461–462  
 water scarcity and, 584–585  
*See also* Agriculture; Crop production; *specific regions*
- Cross-Chapter Boxes**, 112, 178  
 ADAPT, 168–171  
 CLIMATE, 137–145  
 DEEP, 2578–2580  
 DISASTER, 588–591  
 EXTREMES, 215–218  
 FEASIB, 2769–2807  
 FINANCE, 2586–2593  
 GENDER, 2700–2704  
 HEALTH, 1124–1125  
 ILLNESS, 291–295  
 INDIG, 2713–2715  
 INTEREG, 2441–2444  
 LOSS, 2563–2565  
 MIGRATE, 1080–1083  
 MOVING PLATE, 768–773  
 NATURAL, 303–309  
 PALEO, 154–157  
 PROGRESS, 2610–2613  
 SLR, 477–480
- Cross-Chapter Papers**  
 Biodiversity Hotspots, 2123–2161  
 Cities and Settlements by the Sea, 2163–2194  
 Deserts, Semi-arid areas, and Desertification, 2195–2231  
 Mediterranean Region, 2233–2272  
 Mountains, 2273–2318  
 Polar Regions, 2319–2368  
 Tropical Forests, 2369–2410
- Cross-Working Group Boxes**  
 ATTRIBUTION, 151–154  
 BIOECONOMY, 828–831  
 ECONOMIC, 2495–2499  
 SRM (solar radiation modification), 2473–2478  
 URBAN, 988–991
- Crowdfunding**, 2710
- Cryosphere\***, 50, 570–571  
 dependent communities, 50, 82  
 mountain areas, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2291  
 observed changes, 50, 565, 570–571, 571, 592, 2275  
 projected changes, 61, 602–603  
 Special Report on (SROCC), 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913  
 temperature impacts on, 565  
*See also* Polar Regions
- Ctenophores**, 2330
- Cultivar improvements**, 743–746
- Cultural ecosystem services (CES)**, 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488, 740, 741–742, 2694
- Cultural heritage**, 65, 156, 947, 1393–1398  
 Africa, 1292, 1300, 1393–1398, 1396–1398  
 Europe, 1827, 1866, 1870, 1874, 1880  
 Indigenous Peoples, 383, 1943  
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248  
 polar regions, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340, 2352
- Cultural uses of water**, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 619, 620, 633–634, 636, 2464
- Culture**  
 adaptation and, 633–634  
 cultural identity, 53, 57, 634  
 cultural practices, 45, 47, 52  
 cultural services: ocean and coastal, 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488  
 cultural values, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2596  
 losses of, 51  
 mountain areas, 2276, 2295, 2298
- Cumulative impacts, examples**, 2071–2072
- Cyanobacteria**, 13, 252, 1953
- Cyclones**  
 Cyclone Aila (2009), 1209, 1236–1237  
 Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590  
 Cyclone Sidr, 1209  
 Cyclones Ildai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1362, 1377  
*See also* Extratropical cyclones; Tropical cyclones
- D**
- Dams**, 564, 2283  
 failures of, 615  
 in Vietnam, 1209
- Dangerous anthropogenic interference (DAI)**, 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453
- Deaths**. *See* Mortality
- Debt**, 826  
 climate debt, 236
- Decarbonisation\***, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708
- Decision making**, 101, 2539–2654  
 about, 2542–2548, 2549  
 action frameworks and, 307, 911, 2660  
 adaptation and, 22, 98, 307, 911, 1253  
 adaptation, enabling conditions, 2546–2547  
 adaptation finance, 2542–2543  
 adaptation limits, 2544  
 adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603  
 adaptation options, 2548–2562, 2553  
 adaptation options: 24 adaptation options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604  
 adaptation options: combinations of, 2553–2562  
 adaptation progress, 2546, 2605–2614, 2610–2613  
 adaptation success, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621  
 benefit considerations, 2547  
 catalysing conditions, 2543, 2596–2600  
 climate impacts and, 1192–1193  
 for climate resilient development, 34, 101, 1245–1247, 2544, 2614–2615, 2660, 2661  
 for climate risk management, 2542–2548  
 climate services and, 2543, 2594–2595  
 Cynefin framework, 2567, 2569–2574, 2577  
 decision-analytic methods, 98, 2543, 2565–2577, 2569–2574  
 decision-analytic tools, 2565  
 decision support tools, 2543, 2549, 2616  
 deep uncertainty and, 2543, 2578–2580  
 drivers of, 2546  
 dynamic (changing) nature of risk, 2544  
 elicitation methods, 2568, 2576  
 equity and justice, 23, 101, 2604–2605, 2605  
 evaluation and learning, 2613–2614  
 FAQs, 2616–2621  
 feedback and, 2577  
 frameworks for, 176–177, 307  
 gender and, 97, 2701  
 inclusive, 23, 31, 86  
 informal, 2575  
 integrated, 911  
 interconnections, 41, 2545  
 iterative, 2577  
 key risks and, 2546  
 knowledge systems, 2543, 2585–2596  
 Loss and Damage (L&D), 2544, 2563–2565  
 maladaptation, consideration of, 2548  
 for managing climate risks, 2545  
 mechanisms for, 2547  
 monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620  
 observed impacts, 1192–1193  
 process of, 2562–2580, 2569–2574  
 process of: cognitive phase, 2566–2567, 2569–2574  
 process of: real world relationships, 31, 2566  
 process of: schematic, 2549  
 residual risk, 2544, 2619  
 risk assessment, 2545–2546  
 risk management, 2551, 2604  
 risk management: in conflict-affected areas, 2557  
 risks and trade-offs, evaluating, 2576–2577  
 scenario analysis, 2576  
 in settlements/cities, 2601–2602  
 stakeholder engagement, 2543, 2547, 2557, 2567–2568, 2576, 2594–2595  
 synergies, 2547, 2548, 2600, 2603  
 trade-offs, evaluation of, 2547  
 for transformational adaptation, 2601–2602  
 uncertainty and, 2543, 2568, 2569–2574, 2616  
 uncertainty, deep (Cross-Chapter Box), 2578–2580  
 urban, 910, 911, 947  
 urgency and, 55, 2543, 2596–2597, 2597  
 values and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609  
 vulnerable groups and, 30, 1175, 2544, 2550, 2556, 2560  
 windows of opportunity, 2543, 2597–2598
- DEEP (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 2578–2580
- Deep-sea ecosystems**, 454–455
- Deforestation\***, 47, 56, 201, 249, 2371, 2374–2376, 2375  
 Amazon region/forest, 244–245, 1220, 1693, 1705, 1707  
 biofuels and, 1697  
 drivers of, 2375–2376, 2376  
 feedbacks, 275–276  
 REDD+ and, 757, 757, 1512, 2384  
 wildfires and, 201, 271–272  
*See also* Tree mortality
- Degrowth**, 174–175, 2672, 2705



- Deltas**, 420–421, 421, 2174, 2470–2471  
 agriculture and, 2470–2471  
 in Asia, 1462, 1487, 1503, 1513  
 Bangladesh Delta Plan, 1503, 1513  
 exposure and vulnerability, 62–63, 2470–2471  
 hazard trends, 2470
- Dematerialisation**, 2693
- Dengue fever**, 17, 1060, 1062, 1063, 2462  
 Africa, 1371, 1373  
 Asia, 1508, 1509  
 Australasia, 1623  
 Central and South America, 1691, 1699, 1702, 1705, 1710, 1712, 1713  
 climate-related factors and, 1713, 2705  
 El Niño and, 1063  
 Europe, 1862, 1862  
 North America, 1969–1970  
 observed changes, 51, 292–293, 1045, 1063, 2427  
 projected changes, 17, 58, 1089, 1090, 1094, 2462  
 regional occurrence, 17, 292–293  
 transmission, 51, 1063, 1713
- Deoxygenation\***, 391, 394, 396–397, 401
- Desalination**, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349
- Desertification\***. See Deserts and semiarid areas
- Deserts and semiarid areas\***, 2195–2231  
 about, 2197–2200, 2200  
 adaptation, 2197–2198, 2199, 2214–2217, 2215–2216, 2218  
 adaptive capacity, 2197  
 Africa, 1318, 2197, 2202–2203, 2205, 2206  
 arid zones, 2199–2200, 2200, 2202–2205  
 aridity\*, 569, 570, 2197–2198, 2199, 2200  
 aridity: hyper-arid areas, 2199, 2200, 2202  
 aridity: projected, 2211  
 Aridity Index (AI), 2197, 2199–2200, 2200, 2211  
 Asia, 2204–2205, 2206, 2218  
 Australasia, 2205, 2206  
 biodiversity, 2197, 2217  
 carbon cycle/balance, 2197, 2198  
 Central and South America, 1697, 1709, 1710, 1722, 2204, 2206  
 climate change impacts, 2197, 2200–2210, 2217–2218  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2198  
 climate variability, 2198  
 crop yields, 584–585  
 definitions, 2199  
 desert locusts, 795  
 desertification\*, 2199, 2207, 2208, 2213  
 drivers of expansion, 2198  
 droughts, 2211, 2214, 2215  
 drylands, 2199–2200, 2200  
 drylands: extent, 2200, 2212–2213  
 dynamics of, 2199–2200, 2200  
 ecosystem processes, 2201  
 ecosystem services, 2197  
 enabling conditions, 2198  
 Europe, 1823  
 evapotranspiration, 2212  
 FAQs, 2217–2218  
 finance, 2198  
 food systems, 2209, 2213, 2217, 2218  
 governance, 2198, 2199, 2218  
 greening, 2198, 2200  
 herbaceous cover, 2206–2207  
 human health, 2197, 2208  
 human population, 2199  
 human systems, 2208–2210, 2213  
 Indigenous knowledge (IK), 2198, 2199, 2210, 2217  
 land degradation, 2199, 2207, 2215  
 land tenure, 2198  
 livelihoods, 2197, 2199, 2209, 2210  
 local adaptation, 1219–1220  
 megacities, 2199  
 migration and conflict, 2209–2210  
 mineral resources, 2213  
 natural systems, 2200–2208  
 natural systems, projections, 2211–2213  
 North America, 2202, 2203–2204, 2205  
 oases, 2199  
 observed impacts, 47, 2197, 2200–2210  
 pastoralism, 2198, 2210, 2215  
 poverty, 2199  
 productivity, 2197, 2199  
 projections, 2197–2198, 2211–2213, 2217–2218  
 regional assessments, 2202–2206  
 resilience, 2198  
 risks, 2197–2198  
 sand and dust storms, 1478, 2207–2208, 2207, 2216  
 savannas, 2205  
 semi-arid zones\*, 2200, 2205–2206  
 sustainable development, 2198, 2214, 2218  
 temperature and rainfall, 2200–2201, 2211, 2218  
 tree death, 2201–2207  
 vegetation, 2197, 2201–2207, 2215  
 vulnerability, 2217  
 warming pathways, 2197–2198  
 water resources, 2197, 2217  
 water scarcity, 2208, 2217  
 wild foods, 760  
 woody cover, 2201–2207, 2215  
 See also Pastoralism; Savannas
- Detection and attribution\***, 11, 150, 587, 1819, 2422–2423, 2505  
 climate attribution, 2423  
 Cross-Working Group Box (ATTRIBUTION), 151–154  
 event attribution, 1938–1939  
 extreme weather events, 587  
 FAQ, 387–388  
 food and fibre systems, 723–724  
 impact attribution, 2422, 2423–2424  
 ocean and coastal systems, 386, 387–388  
 perceptions about climate change, 1939–1942, 1941  
 uncertainties in, 254–256  
 wildfires, 1948
- Developed/developing countries\***  
 adaptation finance, 2586–2593  
 adaptation responses, 71, 556  
 burden for residual risk, 2619  
 carbon-intensity of energy systems, 2670–2671  
 decisions resolving divergent views, 33  
 economic context for decisions, 2670–2671  
 fairness and, 162  
 GDPs, 2661, 2717  
 Least Developed Countries (LDCs)\*, 1519  
 risk from climate change, 2658  
 Small Island Developing States (SIDS), 1218, 2048, 2073
- Development**, 14–15, 54–55, 108, 2657–2666, 2670–2689, 2722–2724  
 adaptive capacity and, 1239  
 assessment/measures, 2671–2672  
 chronic and sudden-onset challenges, 1174  
 cities/urban areas, 911  
 climate action and, 2670–2689  
 climate change and, 1238, 1239, 2670, 2675, 2677–2678  
 climate change responses and, 71, 1215  
 climate change risks, 2675, 2677–2678  
 climate-compatible (CCD), 1238–1239, 1238  
 climate-resilient (CRD) (See Climate resilient development)  
 coastal areas, 62, 68, 383, 386, 476, 478  
 current patterns, 54–55, 100, 2670–2671  
 current patterns: as not advancing CRD, 100, 2658  
 current patterns: risks of, 2657, 2660  
 development deficits, 1174  
 economic context, 67, 2670, 2672  
 economic growth orientation, 67  
 ecosystem risks and, 56  
 equity issues, 1176, 2733  
 five dimensions of, 2668  
 Human Development Index (HDI), 2671, 2722  
 improvement context, 2671–2672  
 indicators/measures, 2722–2724, 2724  
 inequity and injustices, 2657  
 low-carbon, 911, 2660  
 past development choices, 31, 32, 33, 35  
 pathways, 2662–2663  
 patterns driving climate risk, 2660–2661  
 perspectives on, 2671–2673, 2733  
 regional perspectives, 2722–2724  
 risks, 55  
 scenarios/SSPs, 9–10, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674  
 SDGs and, 2657  
 sudden-onset challenges, 1174  
 trends, 15, 2657  
 unsustainable, 14, 2661, 2671  
 See also Climate resilient development; Sustainable development
- Development pathways\***, 2662–2663
- Diabetes**, 1061, 1072
- Diarrhoeal diseases**, 13, 586, 616, 798, 1045, 1060, 1062, 1064, 2426  
 adaptation to, 1383  
 Africa, 1371, 1373, 1374, 1376  
 Asia, 1508–1509, 1509  
 projections, 64, 1089, 1095
- Diatoms\***, 404, 408–409, 1951, 2329
- Diet\***, 23, 799–802, 1097–1098  
 alternate protein sources, 753  
 changing, 1510, 1970–1971, 2692  
 food quality and, 1046  
 food sourcing (MOVING PLATE), 768–773  
 healthy, 1510

- mortality, diet-related, 717  
sustainable, 1970–1971
- Dinoflagellates**, 404, 2064–2065
- Direct air capture (DAC) of CO<sub>2</sub>**, 653
- Disabilities, people with**, 1053
- Disaster risk\***, 1212–1213
- Disaster risk management (DRM)\***, 28, 135–136, 944–946  
early warning systems, 944–946  
feasibility, 2770–2771, 2781–2782  
health-EDRM, 1114  
Sendai Framework\*, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598  
See also Risk management
- Disaster risk reduction (DRR)\***, 591, 1113–1114, 2658  
Asia, 1460, 1506, 1514, 1528, 1529–1530  
Australasia, 1584, 1619, 1633, 1634  
Bangladesh, 657
- Disasters\***  
adaptation and coping, 1236–1237  
compound, 48, 628  
Cross-Chapter Box (DISASTER), 588–591  
drought-related, 51, 555  
flood-related, 555, 558, 577  
as public face of climate change, 588–591  
specific examples (2017–2021), 588–591  
water-related, 555, 558, 662–663  
See also Cyclones; Extreme weather events; *specific disasters*
- Discounting\***, 2498
- Diseases**, 13, 51–52, 230–236, 1062–1072  
adaptation, 27, 290–291, 294–295, 1047, 1107–1108, 1107  
attribution of changes in, 2427  
burden of, 63, 1046, 1060–1062, 1096  
case studies, 231–233  
cholera, 292–293, 1064, 1371  
ciguatera fish poisoning, 2064–2065  
climate change impacts, 200, 218–220, 233–235, 248–251, 291–295  
communicable\*, 1045, 1062–1071  
COVID-19, 290, 558, 628, 792, 909, 1066–1069  
Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295  
diarrhoeal (See Diarrhoeal diseases)  
ENSO and, 2064  
FAQ, 233–235  
floods and, 586, 1064  
food-borne, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107, 2064–2065  
global distribution changes, 1045  
infectious, 291–295, 462–463, 1063  
key risks, 2462  
livestock, 747, 750–751  
Lyme disease, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094, 2427  
marine heatwaves and, 415  
mosquito-borne, 1063–1064, 1092–1094, 1373  
non-communicable (NCDs)\*, 52, 64, 1045, 1046, 1071–1072  
nutrition and, 1045  
observed climate impacts, 13, 51–52, 230–236, 1045  
phenology and, 261  
projections and risks, 57, 58, 63, 64, 261, 718, 1046  
public health and, 269–270, 294–295  
respiratory diseases, 52, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066–1067, 1071  
skin diseases, 1071  
thermal mismatch, 232  
tick-borne, 200, 234, 1045, 1063–1064, 1094, 1862  
vector-borne, 231–262, 291–295, 585, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 1093, 2427  
water events and, 558  
waterborne, 462–463, 582–583, 586, 616, 1064, 1065, 1095, 2462  
West Nile fever, 51, 261, 1063, 1090, 1862, 1969, 2427  
wildlife diseases, 51–52, 200, 230–236, 261  
zoonoses, 13, 51–52, 57, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790  
See also Food-borne diseases; Vector-borne diseases; Waterborne diseases; *specific diseases and regions*
- Displacement (of humans)\***, 13, 17, 52, 64–65, 929–930, 1080–1083  
Cross-Chapter Box (MIGRATE), 1080–1083  
humanitarian crises and, 13, 65  
internally displaced people, 1082, 1183–1184, 2428  
involuntary, 17, 52, 96, 1044, 1046, 1082, 1128, 2465  
livelihood strategies (Yap), 1185–1186  
numbers of people displaced, 1045, 1046, 1084  
projections, 17, 64–65, 556, 1099–1102, 1100  
reducing future risks, 1083  
refugees, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428  
water-related issues and, 593–594  
See also Migration (of humans)
- Disproportionate impacts**, 11, 18, 41, 61, 76, 564, 928–930, 1178–1180, 1249, 2490–2492  
compound risks and, 1225–1227, 1226  
COVID-19, 1252  
extreme events, 47, 1181, 1206  
FAQ, 1251  
key risks and, 2486, 2490–2492  
losses and damages, 1205–1208  
observed, 49, 1205–1208  
poverty and, 2421–2422  
Reasons for Concern (RFC3), 18, 2417, 2486, 2490–2492, 2501  
See also Inequality; Vulnerability
- Distribution of impacts**. See Disproportionate impacts
- Distribution of species**. See Range shifts; Species distribution
- Distributive justice\***, 126, 162, 924, 958–959
- Disturbance regimes\***, 208, 237, 280, 314  
abrupt changes and, 442–445, 445, 2416, 2457  
See also Fires; Insect pests
- Drivers**. See Climatic drivers; Climatic impact drivers
- Drosophila melanogaster**, 236
- Droughts\***, 50, 558, 578–579, 578  
adaptation, 637, 802  
agricultural\*, 578–579, 609  
attribution of, 579, 587  
Cape Town, Africa (2015–2018), 1343  
cascading effects, 578  
compound risks, 67–68  
conflicts and, 1087, 1190  
ecological, 578–579  
extreme, 556  
extreme, return time of, 587  
FAQ, 662–663  
food security and, 802  
global land area affected, 74  
health and, 578  
human migration and, 64, 578, 593–594, 1085  
human mortality, 50–51  
hydrological\*, 74, 578–579  
livelihoods and, 1209  
meteorological\*, 62, 555, 559, 578–579, 585  
in North America, 580–581, 1936, 1953, 1954–1955, 1954, 1960, 1984  
observed changes, 11, 50, 555, 578–579  
observed impacts, 11, 50, 556, 558, 579  
projected changes, 57, 61–62, 556, 608–610, 609, 610  
resilience, IKLK and, 578–579  
risk (current), 578  
societal impacts, 579  
specific examples, 580–581  
tree mortality, 201  
urban areas, 938  
vulnerability/risk, 50, 578, 579, 1203  
Western Cape Region, South Africa, 1212–1213, 1362  
See also *specific regions*
- Durban, South Africa**, 299–300
- Dust storms**, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533, 2207–2208, 2207
- E**
- E. coli**, 1970
- Early warning systems (EWS)\***, 23, 383, 474, 782, 944–946, 1112  
Africa, 1293, 1357, 1382  
Central and South America, 1692, 1743, 1745, 1755  
Europe, 1833  
feasibility, 2782  
Indigenous, 1330  
mountains, 2276, 2288  
Small Islands, 2050, 2064, 2080, 2088  
transnational, 795
- Earth System Models (ESMs)\***, 138, 143
- Eastern boundary upwelling system (EBUS)\***, 391, 395, 429–431, 430
- Ecomodernism**, 174–175
- Economic costs of climate change**, 17, 54–55, 66–67, 68, 909, 1205–1207, 2417  
adaptation costs, 66  
as percent of GDP, 2661  
regional variation in, 17  
See also Loss and Damage
- Economic sectors**  
losses and damages, 13, 17, 45, 54, 66–67  
observed impacts, 13, 45, 54–55  
projections, 66–67

**Economics**

adaptation enablers, 30  
 circular economies, 631, 718, 829–831  
 climate risk disclosure, 30  
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831  
 Cross-Working Group Box (ECONOMIC), 2495–2499  
 development and, 67, 2670, 2672  
 economic growth, 54, 67, 2671–2672  
 fiscal policy, 2719  
 global economic damage, 66–67  
 incentives, 2707  
 macroeconomics, 2718–2719  
 monetary policy, 2718  
 political economy\*, 2705–2706  
 socioeconomic futures, 67  
*See also Finance; specific regions and sectors*

**Ecosystem-based adaptation (EbA)\***, 90, 288–290, 475, 629, 718, 1247  
 about: summaries, 26, 87  
 about: terminology, 283–284  
 Africa, 1339–1342, 1340, 1368–1369, 1369  
 agriculture, 309, 718  
 Asia, 1461, 1504–1505, 1505  
 case studies, 296–301  
 co-benefits, 109, 1175, 1247, 2439  
 definition on, 723  
 Durban, South Africa, 299–300  
 effectiveness of, 28, 35, 87  
 Europe, 1838–1839, 1842  
 FAQ, 310–312  
 flood adaptation, 634–635, 950  
 food and fibre systems, 718, 722  
 maladaptation, 2439  
 ocean and coastal systems, 475  
 right place and time for, 203, 290  
 Small Islands, 2050, 2077, 2078–2079, 2082, 2084, 2097  
 temperature and, 28, 35  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 203, 283–284, 288–290, 288–289, 310–312  
 as vulnerable to climate change, 87, 203  
*See also Nature-based solutions (NbS)*

**Ecosystem connectivity**, 26, 67, 279, 285–287, 286, 2777–2778

**Ecosystem health\***, 42, 92, 109–110, 134, 310–311, 2659

**Ecosystem services\***, 56, 109, 2694–2697  
 adaptation for, 23  
 climate-induced impacts (summary), 468  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 35, 2728–2729  
 connections to climate change, 206, 207  
 cultural (CES), 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488, 740, 741–742, 2694  
 ecosystem products (*See Food, fibre, and ecosystem products*)  
 food provisioning, 61, 456–460, 457, 468, 2694  
 human health, 282–283  
 non-consumable goods, 461  
 non-food consumable products, 460–461  
 observed impacts, 47

ocean and coastal ecosystems, 383, 386, 456–467, 457, 458–459  
 payment for ecosystem services (PES), 1692, 2384  
 projected changes, 45–48, 46, 56, 458–459  
 resilience, 87, 109–110  
 species extinctions and, 279  
 supporting and regulating, 457, 461–466, 468, 2694  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 201–202, 204, 243–279  
*See also specific systems and regions*

**Ecosystems\***, 12, 42, 55–57  
 about: storyline figure, 72–73  
 adaptation and, 23–26, 2695–2697, 2774–2779  
 adaptation limits, 55, 63, 84  
 adaptation limits: hard limits, 28  
 adaptation pathways for, 73  
 climate change impacts on, 16–17, 18–20, 2695  
 climate resilient development, role in, 34, 2694–2697  
 connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286  
 degradation of, 16, 34, 56, 219, 283, 284, 304, 307, 2059  
 health of, 42, 92, 109–110, 310–311  
 healthy vs. degraded, 2059  
 high-carbon, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273  
 integrity of, 16, 55, 56–57, 109, 201, 202, 205, 267, 276, 311  
 irreversible losses, 11, 16–17, 55–56, 57, 69  
 maladaptation examples, 29  
 Mediterranean-type (MTEs), 239, 263–264, 269  
 Millennium Ecosystem Assessment, 206, 2694  
 observed changes, 11, 12, 45  
 observed impacts, 45–48, 46, 72  
 ocean and coastal, 379–550  
 preserving, 109, 222  
 projected risks, 14–22, 18–20, 55–57, 72–73  
 protection of, 30, 55, 56, 86–87, 92, 203–204, 286, 310–312  
 regional impacts, 12  
 resilience, 45, 55–56, 86–87, 109–110  
 restoration of, 26, 34, 109, 203–204, 313, 315–316, 465, 483–484, 485, 1340  
 species as fundamental unit of, 202, 279  
 structural changes, 12, 45–46, 46, 55, 201, 267, 280–281  
 temperature overshoot and, 57, 69  
 terrestrial and freshwater, 197–377  
 tipping points, 16, 208  
 transformation of, 55  
 transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774–2779  
 unprecedented conditions, 55–57, 68  
 vulnerability and exposure, 14–22, 55–56  
 wetlands\*, 421–424  
*See also Biomes; Ecosystem services; specific ecosystems*

**Ecotourism**, 480–481, 1714

**Education**, 99, 2596  
 about environmental change, 383  
 climate education, 96, 98, 946–947, 1525

**Elgrass**, 404

**Effectiveness (of solutions)**, 9, 160–164, 161, 163

adaptation effectiveness, 558, 635–654, 2415, 2432, 2434–2435  
 temperature and, 35, 87  
 water and, 558

**Egypt, sea level rise**, 1362

**El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO)\***  
 Africa, 1329, 1373  
 agriculture effects, 1494  
 Asia, 1494  
 Australasia, 1591  
 Central and South America, 1700–1702  
 Coastal Niño (2017), 589, 591  
 coral bleaching and, 2045  
 malaria and, 1373, 1702, 2064  
 marine heatwave, 416  
 Small Islands, 2053, 2054, 2071–2072, 2095  
 vector-borne diseases and, 1373, 1702  
 wildfires and, 201

**Elderly populations**  
 diseases, 1045, 1062, 1065  
 disproportionate impacts, 1181, 1191  
 health, 1045, 1053, 1079, 1089, 1226  
 mental health, 1046  
 mortality (deaths), 1089, 1091, 1181, 1225  
 nutrition, 1061  
 vulnerability, 49, 172, 1053, 1107, 1174, 1181, 1206, 1217

**Electric power**, 932–933, 1244  
 decarbonization of, 2658, 2690, 2693, 2705, 2708

**Elicitation methods**, 2482–2483, 2483, 2568, 2576

**Ember diagrams**, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 258, 281, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508

**Emergent risks\***, 2484–2485

**Emissions\***, 44, 44  
 ecosystem losses and, 34  
 net zero CO<sub>2</sub>, 1121–1122, 2658  
 urgent need for action on, 31, 35, 55, 128–133, 180, 204

**Emissions pathways\***, 9–10, 15, 32, 44, 138, 1647, 2658, 2686  
 low-emissions, likelihood of being realized, 2658  
 regional, 2685  
*See also Scenarios*

**Emissions reductions**  
 adaptation not a substitute for, 15, 55, 87, 203  
 aggressive, 55, 2683, 2685, 2733  
 unprecedented reductions needed, 55, 2733  
 window of opportunity for, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2683, 2685, 2733

**Enabling conditions\***, 106, 126, 163–168, 818–825, 990–991, 1250, 2580–2600  
 about (summary), 29–30, 106  
 for adaptation, 29–30, 95, 97–99, 126, 163–168, 484, 818–825, 990–991, 1228–1238, 1231, 2546–2547  
 for adaptation and risk management, 30, 2580–2600  
 for cities, 913, 963–982  
 for climate resilient development, 31–33, 101, 108–109, 112, 178, 1120, 1175, 2658, 2706–2711  
 decision making and, 30, 2546–2547  
 finance, 30, 164, 2542–2543, 2584–2585

- in food and fibre systems, 818–825  
governance, 30, 106, 2542, 2581–2584, 2706–2707  
for health adaptation, 1115–1116  
knowledge, 30, 2585–2596  
linkages, 134  
poverty, equity, and livelihoods, 1175, 1228–1239  
for societal resilience, 108–109  
for transformation, 175–177, 981–982  
for water security, 557
- Endemic species\***, 16, 47, 56  
**Endemic species**, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- Energy**  
access, 2657  
climate resilient development (CRD), 1244–1245  
infrastructure, 931–933, 954–955  
prices, 932  
water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1347, 1530–1531, 2769
- Energy production**, 49, 50, 99, 585–586  
adaptation, 27, 625–627, 640, 2747  
biofuels, 653–654, 1245, 1697  
coal fuel, 615  
diversification, 625  
efficiency increase, 625  
electric power, 932–933, 1244  
extreme weather events and, 586  
hydropower, 555, 585–586, 614–615, 625, 647  
observed impacts, 49, 50, 555  
oceans and coastal systems, 457  
projected risks, 614–616  
renewable energy (See Renewable energy)  
solar power, 932–933, 1245  
system transition, 27, 99, 2690–2691, 2699, 2769, 2773–2774  
thermoelectric, 555, 585, 586, 615, 932  
water requirements and sources, 99, 555, 625–627  
wind power, 1245
- ENSO**. See El Niño Southern Oscillation (ENSO)
- Equality\***, 31, 86, 909  
See also Equity; Inequality
- Equity\***, 41, 96–97, 126, 162–163, 656–657, 734, 958–960, 2668, 2733  
adaptation options and, 23, 25  
for all, 31, 33, 86, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2667, 2668, 2733  
in climate finance, 2592  
compound risks and, 1225–1227, 1226  
demand for, 100  
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 909  
equitable development, 1176  
fairness\* and, 162  
financial instruments and, 826, 2710  
human rights-based approaches, 31, 101, 801  
justice and, 30, 2604–2605, 2606, 2733  
land acquisitions, large scale (LSLA), 719  
leave no one behind, 2661, 2671  
linkages, 53, 134  
mainstreaming, 656  
prioritising, 30  
See also Gender; Inequality; Justice
- Erosion**  
beaches, 424–425  
coastal systems, 382, 424–425, 2055–2056  
soil erosion\*, 583–584, 612
- Estuaries**, 61, 420–421, 421, 1603  
oxygen concentration and, 401
- Ethics\***, 162–163  
adaptation and, 162–163, 656–657  
See also Equity; Justice
- Eucalyptus**, 208, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616
- Europe, 1817–1928**  
about, 1819–1827  
about: geography and subdivisions, 1822–1823, 1822  
adaptation, 1819–1821, 1881–1888, 2432  
adaptation barriers, 1821  
adaptation, behavioural, 1886–1887  
adaptation, co-benefits of, 1887, 1888  
adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 1838–1839, 1842  
adaptation effectiveness and feasibility, 1819, 1846, 1856, 1858, 1864  
adaptation finance, 1884, 1885  
adaptation governance, 1842, 1858  
adaptation, implementation of, 1820  
adaptation, inclusive and equitable, 1821, 1892  
adaptation, incremental, 1819  
adaptation limits, 1821, 1859, 1865, 1890, 2449  
adaptation, mitigation links, 1819, 1857, 1858–1859  
adaptation, national plans, 1831, 1882  
adaptation, nature-based (NbS), 1819, 1830, 1842  
adaptation, policies, 1882–1885, 1882  
adaptation, private sector in, 1821, 1885–1886  
adaptation, SDGs and, 1887, 1888  
adaptation, societal adaptation, 1881–1888  
adaptation, synergies and trade-offs, 1857, 1858–1859, 1887, 1888  
adaptation, transformative, 1819, 1821, 1856–1858, 1887, 2436  
adaptation, windows of opportunity, 1821  
adaptive capacity, 1823, 1823  
agriculture, 1843–1844, 1847–1849, 1848  
agriculture: irrigation and, 1820, 1833, 1844, 1848  
agriculture: production losses, 1819–1820, 1848, 1874, 1876, 1877  
agriculture: trade and imports, 1871, 1871  
agroclimatic zones, 1843, 1844  
air quality, 1860  
airports, 1851  
allergies and pollen, 1863  
alpine regions, 1866  
biodiversity, 1834–1835, 1836, 1838, 1840  
biodiversity: marine and coastal, 1840  
biodiversity hotspots, 1834, 2137  
blue carbon ecosystems, 1841  
built environment, 1852–1856  
business and industry, 1851–1852  
carbon cycle/regulation, 1819, 1820, 1836–1837  
cascading impacts, 1840–1841  
cities, 1820, 1850–1859  
cities: adaptation, 1855, 1856–1859, 1857, 1859  
cities: multiple risks, 1820, 1852  
cities: population in, 1850, 1852  
climate, current, 1819, 1824  
climate change: opportunities from, 1892  
climate change: perceptions on, 1886–1887, 1886  
climate change: public concern about, 1823, 1823  
climate classification (Köppen-Geiger), 1834  
climate impacts, regional assessments, 1824–1826  
climate resilient development, 1821, 1883, 2726  
climate risks, global interactions, 1870–1873, 1872  
climate services, 1819, 1884–1885  
coastal ecosystems, 1839–1843, 1840  
coastal erosion, 1827  
coastal flooding, 1824, 1827, 1832, 1852  
coastal flooding: risks, 1827, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879  
coastal flooding: Venice, 1828–1829  
coastal regions, 1827  
coastal regions: population density, 1826  
coastal zone management, 1841–1842  
cold waves, 1854–1855  
Covenant of Mayors, 920  
crop production, 1843–1844  
cultural heritage, 1866, 1870, 1874, 1880  
desertification, 1823  
detection and attribution, 1873–1881, 1873  
diseases, 293, 1045, 1844, 1862–1863, 1862  
disproportionate impacts, 1819  
droughts, 1824, 1826, 1867  
droughts: projected, 61, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1853, 1854–1855  
early warning systems, 1833  
energy systems, 1850, 1851, 1857, 1859  
European territories outside of Europe, 1872  
FAQs, 1889–1892  
fires, 272, 1819, 1835–1836, 1836, 1838, 1860  
fires: area burned, 245  
fisheries and aquaculture, 1840–1841, 1844–1846, 1845, 1849, 1866  
floods, 590, 591, 1820, 1827–1828, 1830–1832, 1852, 1874  
floods: projected, 59, 1820, 1852  
floods: risks and management, 1830–1832, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879  
floods: riverine and pluvial, 1827–1828, 1832–1833, 1832, 1852, 1853  
floods: transmission of flood risks, 1872  
food, fibre, and ecosystem products, 1843–1850  
food production, 1843–1846, 1848, 1866–1867, 1876, 1877  
food production: adaptation, 1846, 1847–1849, 1848, 1874, 1877  
food quality and nutrition, 1863  
food, self-provisioning, 1864  
forestry and products, 1846–1847, 1849  
forests, 1843, 1846, 1849  
forests: pests, 200  
glaciers, 1823, 1824, 1867  
globalisation, 1849, 1870–1873, 1872  
groundwater, 1830  
harmful algal blooms, 1840–1841, 1840  
health, 1860–1865, 1874  
health: adaptation, 1863–1865, 1864, 1874  
heat-related mortality, 59, 1819, 1860, 1864, 1874



- heat stress, 59, 1819, 1860, 1861, 1864, 1874  
 heatwaves, 590, 591, 1824, 1850, 1854–1855, 1858, 1860  
 heatwaves, adaptation to, 1891  
 impact drivers, 1824, 1888  
 impacts: observed and projected, 1824–1827, 1824–1826  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 1821, 2716  
 inequalities, 1819, 1865–1870, 1889  
 infrastructure, 1850–1859  
 infrastructure: adaptation, 1856–1859, 1857, 1859  
 infrastructure: overall hazards, 1854  
 insurance, 1858  
 inter-regional issues, 1820, 1870–1873, 1872  
 key risks, 1819–1820, 1874  
 key risks: KR1 (ecosystem effects of heat), 1819, 1874, 1875–1876  
 key risks: KR1 (heat stress and deaths), 1819, 1874  
 key risks: KR2 (agricultural production losses), 1819–1820, 1874, 1876, 1877  
 key risks: KR3 (water scarcity), 1820, 1874, 1877–1878, 1878  
 key risks: KR4 (flooding), 1820, 1874, 1878–1880, 1879  
 key risks, multiple, 1820, 1880  
 labour productivity, 1863  
 land cover changes, 573  
 livelihoods, 1865–1870, 1866–1867  
 livestock, 1843, 1844, 1847, 1867  
 local knowledge, 1884–1885  
 losses and damages, 1819, 1823, 1823, 1828, 1866–1867, 1867–1870, 1880, 1881  
 maladaptation in (Spain), 806  
 Malmö, Sweden, 1883  
 marine ecosystems and species, 1839–1843, 1890  
 marine protected areas (MPAs), 1826, 1838, 1842–1843, 1842, 1872  
 Mediterranean Region (See Mediterranean Region)  
 mental health, 1863  
 migration and displacement, 1867, 1870  
 Milan, Italy, 1883  
 mortality, climate-related, 1819, 1823, 1860, 1864, 1874  
 mudflows, 1856  
 observed impacts, 1824–1827, 1824–1826  
 occupational health, 1863  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1839–1843, 1840, 1890  
 olives, 1844  
 permafrost, 1823–1824, 1855–1856  
 pests and weeds, 1844  
 phenology, 1835, 1836  
 plant pests, 1844  
 pollinators, 1836, 1837  
 ports, 1850, 1871  
 poverty, 1865, 1870  
 precipitation, 573, 1824–1826, 1824, 2723  
 precipitation extremes, 1824–1826  
 production: agricultural, 1819–1820, 1843–1844, 1848, 1866, 1876, 1877  
 production: marine and coastal, 1840, 1840, 1841  
 projected impacts, 19, 59, 1819–1820, 1824–1827, 1825–1826  
 protected areas, 1838  
 railways, 1850, 1851  
 risk perception, 1886–1887, 1886  
 risks, 1819–1820  
 risks: from outside Europe, 1820  
 risks: key (See key risks, above)  
 risks: multiple, 1820, 1880  
 risks: residual, 1820, 1856–1858, 1880  
 rivers, 1850–1851  
 rivers: flooding, 1827–1828, 1832–1833, 1832  
 Sami reindeer herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869  
 sea level rise, 1820, 1824, 1826, 1827, 1831, 1850, 1871, 1878–1880  
 sea level rise: planning for, 1831  
 seas, 1824  
 seas: acidification, 1824, 1841, 1846  
 skiing, 1852  
 snow, 1824, 1852, 1866  
 social inequity, 1865–1870, 1889  
 socioeconomic conditions, 1820, 1823, 1823  
 soil erosion, 1836, 1837–1838  
 soil moisture, 1828  
 species extirpation, 1834–1835  
 species range shifts, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1843  
 storms, 1824, 1826  
 streamflow, 573  
 supply chain issues, 1849, 1871  
 sustainable development goals, 1887, 1888  
 temperature, 1819, 1824, 1875–1876, 2723  
 temperature: sea surface temperature, 1826, 1827, 1867  
 temperature: thermal comfort, 1819, 1858  
 temperature extremes, 1824, 1824–1825, 1853, 1875, 2723  
 temperature scenarios, 1819, 1820, 1825–1826, 1840, 1876, 1878  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1834–1839, 1836  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: adaptation, 1838–1839, 1890  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: carbon sinks, 1819  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: composition and integrity, 1819  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: habitat space, 1819, 1836  
 tourism, 1852, 1857, 2449  
 trade and globalisation, 1849, 1870–1873  
 transboundary risks, 1820  
 transport, 1850–1851, 1857  
 tree mortality, 249  
 tropicalisation, 1839–1840  
 Venice and its lagoon, 1828–1829  
*Vibrio* pathogens, 1841, 1862, 1863  
 vulnerabilities, 1823–1824, 1823, 1825–1826  
 vulnerable settlement zones, 1864  
 wastewater, 1852, 1857  
 water, 1827–1834  
 water: observed impacts, 1827–1830  
 water: projected risks, 59, 1827–1830  
 water: solution space and adaptation, 1830–1833, 1831–1832  
 water: virtual water flows, 1871  
 water management, 1830–1833, 1847  
 water scarcity, 59, 1820, 1828, 1832, 1874, 1877–1878, 1878  
 wind storms, 1824, 1860  
 windows of opportunity, 1821  
 wine, 1844  
 world heritage sites, 1827, 1870  
**Eutrophication\***, 252, 278–279, 401, 582  
 in coastal areas, 401  
**Evapotranspiration (ET)**, 568, 568  
 CO<sub>2</sub> effects on, 564  
 observed changes, 568, 568  
 projected changes, 599–600, 601  
**Evidence\***, 31, 41, 159–160, 159  
**Evolution**  
 assisted, 474  
 colour/melanism, 230  
 extinction not prevented by, 201  
 extreme events and, 48  
 multiple-driver research, 410–411, 435  
 observed responses to climate change, 236–237  
 within populations, 201  
**Evolutionary adaptation\***, 386, 407–409, 408  
**Exposure\***, 9–10, 14–22, 54, 65  
 about, 8, 14, 43, 44  
 about: summary, 14–22  
 to altered environments, 445–446, 449  
 definition of, 43  
 drivers of, 2421–2422  
 to health risks, 1052, 1090  
 interconnections, 14  
 lock-in, 85, 86  
 observed impacts, 14–22  
 poverty and, 1051  
 projected, 15, 16, 17  
 risk and, 17, 148–149, 1214–1215  
 scenarios, 44  
 See also Vulnerability  
**Extinction\***, 16, 56, 69, 200–201, 256–261, 2132  
 Africa, 1302, 1334–1336, 1336  
 Asia, 1476, 1476, 1477  
 assisted migration of species, 221–222, 287  
 attribution to climate change, 200–201  
 Australasia, 1583, 1591–1594, 1597  
 Bramble Cay melomys, 200, 221, 1583, 1591, 1595, 2132  
 documented cases, 200–201  
 ecosystem services and, 279  
 extinction risk, 16, 56, 200, 202, 256–261, 259–260  
 extinction risk: biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2132–2133, 2135  
 extinction risk: endemic species, 2125, 2132, 2135  
 extinction risk: levels of, 16  
 extinction risk: mountain regions, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295  
 FAQ, 221–222  
 global, 200–201, 257–261, 279  
 golden toad, 201, 2132  
 irreversibility of, 69, 202, 279  
 IUCN Red list, 221, 257  
 local, 56  
 mountain regions, 2132, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295

observed impacts, 45  
 past climate change and, 154–155  
 projected changes, 16, 56, 69, 202, 1213–1214  
 protected zones and, 222  
 Small Islands, 2045, 2046, 2132  
 temperature overshoot and, 69  
 temperatures of 1.5°C and beyond, 56, 69  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 16, 200,  
 202, 220–223, 221–222, 229, 256–261,  
 259–260

**Extirpation\***, 45, 56, 1335  
 Asia, 1476, 1476, 1477  
 Europe, 1834–1835  
 ocean and coastal systems, 382

**Extratropical cyclones\***  
 Central and South America, 1711, 1712  
 Small Islands, 2055

**Extreme climate events.** See *Extreme weather events*

**Extreme sea level (ESL)\***, 27, 62, 391, 2165  
 See also *Sea level*

**Extreme weather events\***, 47–48, 215–218, 2486,  
 2488–2490, 2508  
 about, 11  
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962  
 compound\*, 208, 909  
 COVID-19 and, 1068  
 Cross-Chapter Box (EXTREMES), 215–218  
 current exceedence of projected conditions, 48  
 deaths/mortality, 1174  
 detection and attribution, 215, 555, 587  
 disproportionate impacts, 47, 1181, 1206  
 droughts, 556  
 event attribution, 1938–1939  
 evolutionary responses and, 48  
 FAQs, 1938–1939, 2508  
 floods, 555  
 frequency and magnitude of, 11, 47, 56  
 frequency and severity of, 204, 215, 588  
 freshwater systems, 214  
 health and, 1045, 1053  
 heatwaves and temperature extremes, 215–217  
 IPCC Special Report on (SREX), 173–174  
 irreversible impacts, 11, 48  
 key risks and, 2508  
 learning from, 217–218  
 losses and damages, 47, 54–55  
 mental health effects, 48, 1045, 1076  
 migration and, 52, 65, 1045, 1078, 1084–1085,  
 1100–1101  
 observed changes, 11, 47–48, 208, 215–217, 717  
 precipitation, 567  
 projections, 15–17, 21, 56  
 as public face of climate change, 588–591  
 Reasons for Concern (RFC2), 18, 2417, 2486,  
 2488–2490, 2501  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 200, 204,  
 208–210, 214, 215–218  
 unprecedented consequences of, 48  
 urgency for climate action, 204  
 vulnerability and, 217–218, 1181, 1181  
 water-related, 565, 622  
 See also *Disasters; Droughts; Floods; Heatwaves;*  
*and specific regions and sectors*

## F

**Fairness\***, 162–163, 2592  
 between generations, 162

**FAQs.** See *Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)*

**Farming.** See *Agriculture*

**Farmworkers**, 734, 795

**Feasibility\***, 23–28, 24–26, 2724–2732, 2733,  
 2769–2807  
 Cross-Chapter Box (FEASIB), 2769–2807  
 knowledge gaps, 2787–2788  
 linkages, 134  
 of solutions, 23–28, 161, 161

**Feedbacks**, 34, 267, 274–277, 275, 276  
 carbon balance and, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276  
 decision making and, 2577  
 ecosystem-climate, 274–277, 275, 276  
 fires, 275–276  
 forests, 275–276

**Fibre.** See *Food, fibre, and other ecosystem products*

**Finance**, 8, 42, 55  
 100 Billion (climate finance commitment),  
 2586–2587  
 access to, 98  
 active ownership, 2710  
 as adaptation barrier/limiter, 22, 84, 2445–2448,  
 2504  
 adaptation finance (See *Adaptation finance*)  
 climate finance, 28, 35, 2586–2593, 2708–2709,  
 2721  
 Climate Policy Initiative, 2590  
 COVID recovery packages, 2592–2593  
 Cross-Chapter Box (FINANCE), 2586–2593  
 crowdfunding, 2710  
 as enabling condition, 106, 164, 488, 1115,  
 2542–2543, 2584–2585  
 equity and fairness in, 2592  
 FAQ, 2617–2618  
 financial flows, 2442, 2547, 2548, 2586–2593  
 financial flows: diagram, 2591  
 financial flows: tracking, 2609, 2612–2613  
 financial instruments, 30, 826, 977, 1248, 2710  
 forecast-based, 2489  
 green strategies and investments, 2710  
 institutional investors, 2710  
 insurance, 814–817  
 investment in physical capital, 1235  
 losses and damages, 2565  
 negative and positive screening, 2710  
 private sector, 30, 719, 825, 977, 978, 2543, 2721  
 public investment, 30, 719, 825, 977  
 Rio Markers, 2613  
 risk financing, 2553–2554  
 risk transmission through, 68, 2441–2442  
 various funds, 2710

**Fires**, 11, 50, 927–928  
 air pollution and diseases, 1045, 1054, 1071  
 Amazon region, 1220–1221  
 attribution for, 1948  
 Australasia, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1589,  
 1589–1590, 1594, 1599–1601  
 escalating impacts and risks, 1599–1601  
 Europe, 1819, 1835–1836, 1836, 1838, 1860  
 feedbacks, 275–276  
 North America, 1932, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967,  
 1969  
 urban areas, 927–928  
 See also *Wildfires*

**Fiscal policy**, 2719

**Fish**, 381–382  
 biomass projection, 2678  
 freshwater, 592  
 mercury and, 49, 1076, 1098  
 multiple drivers, effects on, 406–407  
 ocean acidification and, 401, 406–407  
 phenology, 437–438, 439  
 range shifts, 382, 386, 433–434, 460, 724, 766,  
 768, 2328  
 temporal mismatches, 382, 437–438  
 tuna, 462  
 water temperature and, 460

**Fisheries**, 11, 48–49, 57–60, 381–382, 469, 770–773  
 acidification and, 48  
 adaptation, 476–480, 766–767, 807  
 adaptation feasibility, 2770  
 adaptive capacity, 772  
 bycatch, 1952  
 capture fisheries, 763  
 catch composition, 457  
 closures of, 1952, 1957  
 competition issues, 805  
 distribution and range shifts, 433, 724, 765, 766,  
 769  
 finfish culture, 776–779  
 food fish consumption, 760, 765  
 food safety, 725, 764, 765, 766, 789  
 food security and, 764–765  
 freshwater, 278–279  
 Ghanaian fisheries, 769  
 inland, 763, 764–765  
 livelihoods, 717, 760  
 maladaptation, 2438  
 management, 457, 722, 765, 807–808  
 marine, 764  
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 46, 48–49, 388,  
 428–429, 429, 717, 764  
 overfishing, 381  
 in polar regions, 433  
 projected impacts, 57–60, 383, 613, 766  
 small-scale/subsistence, 469, 613  
 sustainable harvesting, 475, 485, 486, 766–767  
 vulnerability/risk, 764–765, 770  
 women in, 765  
 See also *Aquaculture; specific regions*

**Floods**, 81, 558, 573–577  
 accommodating, 634–635  
 adaptation, 23, 27, 310, 634–635, 640, 647, 802,  
 950, 957–958  
 adaptation limits, 2449  
 agriculture and, 585, 613, 805–806  
 cities and, 1964–1967  
 coastal zones, 17, 81, 382, 950, 1964–1967  
 compound risks, 67–68  
 dam failures, 615  
 detection and attribution, 555, 587  
 economic impacts, 62, 577

- in Europe (2021), 590, 591  
 examples, 575  
 exposure, 573, 576, 1052  
 extreme events, 555, 565  
 FAQ, 310, 662–663  
 flood risk, 556  
 food safety/contamination, 789, 802  
 frequency and magnitude, 573  
 glacier lake outburst floods, 577, 1715, 2291  
 hard infrastructure, 634  
 heavy precipitation and, 575, 577  
 human health and, 582, 616, 1064, 1219  
 human migration and, 593–594  
 human mortality, 50–51  
 migration and, 1085  
 natural flood management, 297, 310  
 observed changes, 558, 573–577  
 as percent of all disasters, 555, 558, 577  
 planning for, 634  
 projected changes, 16, 17, 61, 62, 81, 556,  
 605–608, 606, 2678  
 return period, 17, 81, 2678  
 risks, 81, 938  
 river floods, 62, 573, 576–577, 606, 607, 950–951  
 urban areas, 617, 925–926, 938, 957–958  
 vulnerability/risk, 577, 608  
 See also *specific regions*
- Flying foxes**, 216–217, 1595, 1637
- Food, fibre, and other ecosystem products**,  
 713–906  
 about, 717–719, 721  
 about: storyline figure, 74–75  
 adaptation, 87–91, 718–719, 811, 812  
 adaptation implementation, 811–832  
 adaptation options, 90–91, 718, 721, 722–723  
 bioeconomies, 718  
 cascading impacts, 82, 724, 724  
 climate change impacts, 720–721, 721, 832–834  
 climate change interactions, 811  
 climate resilient development, 825–827, 2729  
 competition, trade-offs, and nexus interactions,  
 802–811, 835–836  
 crop-based systems, 728–746  
 Cross-Chapter Box (MOVING PLATE), 768–773  
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY),  
 828–831  
 cultural ecosystem services, 740, 741–742  
 diet and nutrition, 717, 799–802  
 equity considerations, 718, 719, 723, 734, 801,  
 818  
 FAQs, 832–838  
 fisheries, 770–773  
 food access (See *Food security*)  
 food-borne diseases, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107  
 food sourcing (MOVING PLATE), 768–773  
 food systems (See *Food systems*)  
 forestry systems, 753–757  
 impacts, detection and attribution, 723–724  
 impacts on vulnerable groups, 717, 719  
 key risks, 725, 2462–2463, 2503  
 land-related issues, 717, 719, 802–803  
 livestock-based systems, 746–753  
 medicinal plants, 757, 758, 759  
 methodologies and uncertainties, 725–728, 726  
 mixed systems, 723, 745, 782–787, 785  
 models and assessment in, 725–728, 726  
 nutrition and diet (See *Diet; Nutrition*)  
 observed impacts, 48–49, 717, 728–733  
 other natural products, 757–760  
 phenology, 717  
 policies and governance, 719  
 previous IPCC reports, 720  
 projected impacts, 717–718, 734–742  
 protein sources, alternate, 753  
 resin and gum, 757, 758  
 risks and vulnerability, 721  
 SDGs, 2729  
 supply chain/post-harvest, 787–792, 2443  
 transformations, 728, 822–823  
 vulnerabilities, 733–734, 733  
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246,  
 1530–1531, 2769  
 wild foods, 758–760, 761–763  
 youth innovation and, 719, 820–821
- Food availability\***, 48, 60, 717, 793, 794–795,  
 796–798, 834
- Food-borne diseases**, 64, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095,  
 1968, 1970, 2064–2065  
 adaptation options, 1107–1108, 1107
- Food insecurity**, 48, 717, 1174
- Food loss and waste (FLW)**, 788–789, 792
- Food prices**, 20, 48, 53, 82, 790–791, 798  
 conflicts and, 53, 1087  
 projected impacts, 1098
- Food production**, 11, 12, 16, 48–49, 82, 717–718,  
 2425–2426  
 about: storyline figure, 74–75  
 adaptation, 87–91, 742–746, 788, 951–952  
 adaptation limits, 85, 2449  
 aquaculture, 456, 459–460, 718, 773–782, 787  
 carbon dioxide effects on, 736, 1046  
 cascading impacts\*, 82, 724, 724  
 climate hazards and, 733  
 climate resilient development (CRD) and,  
 1242–1243  
 coffee and cocoa, 784–785, 788, 825–827, 1211  
 crop-based systems, 728–746  
 crop failures, 731, 1250  
 crop yields (See *Crop yields*)  
 Cross-Chapter Box (MOVING PLATE), 768–773  
 Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY),  
 828–831  
 diversification of, 745  
 equity and, 723, 734, 768  
 extreme events and, 718  
 fisheries, 770–773  
 food imports/exports, 1695, 1699, 1736, 2443  
 food safety, 481, 764, 789–790, 791  
 human rights-based approaches, 801  
 hydroponics, 787  
 key risks, 725, 2462–2463, 2503  
 land areas for, 717, 802–803, 803–804  
 land deals and, 91, 802–803, 803–804  
 livestock-based systems, 746–753  
 mixed systems, 723, 745, 782–787, 785, 1356  
 nutritional quality, 1046  
 observed impacts, 46, 48–49, 468, 723–724,  
 728–734, 2425–2426  
 ocean and coastal systems, 456–460, 457, 458  
 ozone effects on, 732–733  
 pests and, 16, 718, 730–732  
 plant breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356  
 post-harvest (See *Food supply chain*)  
 projected impacts, 16, 57–61, 59, 717–718,  
 734–742  
 risk transmission and, 2443  
 sudden losses of, 11, 20, 49, 74, 832–833  
 supply chain (post-harvest to food), 787–792  
 trade-offs, 804–805, 805  
 vulnerabilities and risks, 733–734, 733, 1492,  
 1495  
 water and, 74, 558  
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 74, 655, 1246,  
 1347, 1530–1531, 2769  
 wild foods, 758–760, 761–763, 1353–1354  
 wine, 739  
 See also *Agriculture; Crop production; Fisheries;*  
*Livestock*
- Food safety**, 49, 51, 789–790, 793, 798  
 adaptation, 791  
 fisheries, 725, 764, 765, 766, 789  
 projected impacts, 798, 798  
 risks, 20, 798  
 seafood safety, 20, 481, 764
- Food security\***, 11, 16, 720, 792–802, 2462–2463  
 about: storyline figure, 74–75  
 adaptation feasibility, 1110  
 adaptation options, 798–799, 802, 836–837, 1111  
 climate-change impacts, 792–794, 793–794, 1076  
 compounding effects on, 67, 795  
 COVID-19 and, 792  
 desert locusts and, 795  
 drivers of, 792  
 droughts and, 585  
 FAQs, 835–838  
 fisheries and, 717  
 food access\*, 16, 793, 795–798  
 food availability\*, 48, 717, 793, 794–795,  
 796–798, 834  
 food demand, 811  
 food prices, 20, 48, 53, 790–791, 798, 1098  
 food quality, 793, 798  
 food stability, 793, 796  
 food utilisation, 793, 796  
 four dimensions of, 793–794  
 key risks, 2455, 2462–2463, 2503  
 nutrition and, 811, 1110–1111  
 observed impacts, 11, 48, 794–796  
 projected impacts, 16, 57–61, 67, 796–798  
 regional disparities in, 16, 57, 60  
 rural areas, 796  
 safety nets, 796  
 SDG2 (Zero Hunger), 798  
 undernutrition, 798, 1046  
 vulnerability/risks, 794
- Food shocks**, 832–833
- Food sovereignty**, 818, 1056
- Food supply chain**, 787–792  
 adaptation, 791–792, 792

- food loss, 788, 790, 792  
 food safety and, 789–790, 791  
 food waste, 788–789, 792  
 transportation and trade, 790–791, 791
- Food systems\***, 48, 57–61, 718, 802–811, 2425–2426  
 adaptation (See Food systems adaptation)  
 climate change impacts (FAQ), 834  
 climate change interactions, 811  
 competition and, 805–806, 835–836  
 crop-based systems, 728–746  
 dynamic nature of, 727–728  
 financial actors in, 810–811  
 human rights-based approaches, 801  
 Indigenous knowledge and, 818–820  
 models and assessment, 725–728, 726  
 nexus interactions, 802–811, 1246, 1530–1531, 2769  
 political action gap, 972  
 post-harvest (See Food supply chain)  
 projected impacts, 57–61  
 strengthening, 818  
 transformations, 728, 822–823
- Food systems adaptation**, 718–719, 721, 806, 811–832, 812  
 actors, 812  
 adaptation options, 721, 722–723  
 aquaculture, 722, 779–782, 781  
 bioeconomies, 718  
 climate services, 813–814  
 community-based adaptation, 817–818  
 cost effectiveness, 718  
 crop breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356  
 crop production, 742–746  
 ecosystem-based, 718  
 effectiveness indicators, 812  
 enabling conditions, 818–825  
 FAQs, 836–838  
 feasibility and effectiveness, 718, 815, 1110  
 finance and, 719, 823–825, 824, 825  
 fisheries, 476–480, 766–767  
 food sovereignty, 818, 1056  
 forestry, 755–756, 756–757, 757  
 implementation, 811–832  
 insurance, 814–817  
 land issues, 719  
 maladaptation, 806, 807–809  
 on-farm adaptations, 718  
 policies and governance, 719  
 SDGs and, 814  
 state of adaptation, 811, 812, 813  
 sustainable resource management, 718–719
- Food webs**, 67  
 marine, 381, 395, 449–451, 2329–2330  
 polar regions, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332
- Forest fires**. See Fires; Wildfires
- Forestry**, 753–757  
 adaptation/maladaptation, 23–26, 643, 719, 756–757, 2437–2438, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777  
 agroforestry\*, 71, 640, 643, 647, 783, 1242–1243, 2775–2776  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 1243–1244  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 755–756  
 Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan, 755–756  
 management and mitigation, 1243–1244, 2776–2777  
 mixed systems, 782–787  
 observed impacts, 48–49, 717, 753–754  
 plantation forests, 204, 264, 265, 288, 2371, 2378  
 projected impacts, 754–755  
 REDD+ and, 757, 757, 1243–1244, 1512, 2384, 2440  
 sustainable, 289, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396  
 tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341
- Forests**, 204, 753–757  
 adaptation, 23–26, 643, 719, 756–757, 2769, 2776–2777  
 afforestation, 56, 91, 305, 2439, 2769, 2776–2777  
 Amazon (See Amazon region/forest)  
 boreal, 201, 237–238, 265–266, 269  
 carbon stocks, 240, 250, 272  
 deforestation (See Deforestation)  
 dieback, 208, 239, 241, 272  
 ecosystem services, 753  
 feedbacks and, 275–276  
 insect pests and damage, 16, 47, 248–249, 275–276  
 land area, 56  
 land rights and, 719  
 management, 23, 2776–2777  
 mangrove (See Mangroves)  
 natural, 23  
 observed impacts, 48–49, 753–754  
 pest species, 200, 248–249, 273, 275–276  
 plantation forests, 204, 264, 265, 288, 2371, 2378  
 projected impacts, 265–266, 718, 754–755  
 range/biome shifts, 201, 202, 238, 240  
 recovery after fires, 754  
 reforestation\*, 165, 304–305, 314–316, 2776–2777  
 sustainable management, 23, 304–305, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396  
 tree mortality, 22, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281, 753–754, 1946, 2499  
 tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341  
 tropical (See Tropical forests)  
 urban areas, 309, 935  
 See also Amazon region/forest; Deforestation; Trees
- Four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle)**, 631
- Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)**
- 1.1 | What are the goals of climate change adaptation?, 179
  - 1.2 | Is climate change adaptation urgent?, 180
  - 1.3 | What constitutes successful adaptation to climate change?, 180–181
  - 1.4 | What is transformational adaptation?, 181
  - 2.1 | Will species become extinct with climate change and is there anything we can do to prevent this?, 221–222
  - 2.2 | How does climate change increase the risk of diseases?, 233–235
  - 2.3 | Is climate change increasing wildfire?, 247–248
  - 2.4 | How does nature benefit human health and well-being and how does climate change affect this?, 282–283
  - 2.5 | How can we reduce the risks of climate change to people by protecting and managing nature better?, 310–312
  - 2.6 | Can tree planting tackle climate change?, 315–316
  - 3.1 | How do we know which changes to marine ecosystems are specifically caused by climate change?, 387–388
  - 3.2 | How are marine heatwaves affecting marine life and human communities?, 416–417
  - 3.3 | Are we approaching so-called tipping points in the ocean and what can we do about it?, 447–448
  - 3.4 | Which industries and jobs are most vulnerable to the impacts of climate change in the oceans?, 469–471
  - 3.5 | How can nature-based solutions, including marine protected areas, help us to adapt to climate-driven changes in the oceans?, 486–487
  - 4.1 | What is water security, and how will climate change affect it?, 660
  - 4.2 | Which places are becoming wetter and which are becoming drier, and what risks do these bring to people?, 661–662
  - 4.3 | How will climate change impact the severity of water-related disasters, such as droughts and floods?, 662–663
  - 4.4 | Globally, agriculture is the largest user of water. How will climate change impact this sector, and how can farmers adapt to these changes?, 664–666
  - 4.5 | Which principles can communities implement to sustainably adapt to the ways that climate change is impacting their water security?, 666–667
  - 5.1 | How is climate change (already) affecting people's ability to have enough nutritious food?, 832–833
  - 5.2 | How will climate change impact food availability by mid and late century and who will suffer most?, 834
  - 5.3 | Land is going to be an important resource for mitigating climate change: how is the increasing competition for land threatening global food security and who will be affected the most?, 835–836
  - 5.4 | What are effective adaptation strategies for improving food security in a warming world?, 836–837
  - 5.5 | Climate change is not the only factor threatening global food security: other than climate action, what other actions are needed to end hunger and ensure access by all people to nutritious and sufficient food all year round?, 837–838
  - 6.1 | Why and How Are Cities, Settlements and Different Types of Infrastructure Especially Vulnerable to the Impacts of Climate Change?, 992
  - 6.2 | What Are the Key Climate Risks Faced by Cities, Settlements and Vulnerable Populations Today, and How Will These



- Risks Change in a Mid-Century (2050) 2°C Warmer World?, 993
- 6.3 | What Adaptation Actions in Human Settlements Can Contribute to Reducing Climate Risks and Building Resilience across Building, Neighbourhood, City and Global Scales?, 994
- 6.4 | How Can Actions That Reduce Climate Risks in Cities and Settlements Also Help to Reduce Urban Poverty, Enhance Economic Performance and Contribute to Climate Mitigation?, 995
- 6.5 | What Policy Tools, Governance Strategies and Financing Arrangements Can Enable More Inclusive and Effective Climate Adaptation in Cities and Settlements?, 996
- 7.1 | How will climate change affect physical and mental health and well-being?, 1126–1127
- 7.2 | Will climate change lead to wide-scale forced migration and involuntary displacement?, 1128
- 7.3 | Will climate change increase the potential for violent conflict?, 1128
- 7.4 | What solutions can effectively reduce climate change risks to health, well-being, forced migration and conflict?, 1128–1129
- 7.5 | What are some specific examples of actions taken in other sectors that reduce climate change risks in the health sector?, 1129
- 8.1 | Why are people who are poor and disadvantaged especially vulnerable to climate change and why do climate change impacts worsen inequality?, 1251
- 8.2 | Which world regions are highly vulnerable and how many people live there?, 1251–1252
- 8.3 | How does and will climate change interact with other global trends (e.g., urbanisation, economic globalisation) and shocks (e.g., COVID-19) to influence livelihoods of the poor?, 1252
- 8.4 | What can be done to help reduce the risks from climate change, especially for the poor?, 1253
- 8.5 | How do present adaptation and future responses to climate change affect poverty and inequality?, 1253
- 9.1 | Which climate hazards impact African livelihoods, economies, health and well-being the most?, 1399–1400
- 9.2 | What are the limits and benefits of climate change adaptation in Africa?, 1401
- 9.3 | How can African countries secure enough food in changing climate conditions for their growing populations?, 1401
- 9.4 | How can African local knowledge serve climate adaptation planning more effectively?, 1402
- 10.1 | What are the current and projected key risks related to climate change in each sub-region of Asia?, 1532–1533
- 10.2 | What are the current and emerging adaptation options across Asia?, 1534–1535
- 10.3 | How are Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge being incorporated in the design and implementation of adaptation projects and policies in Asia?, 1535–1536
- 10.4 | How can Asia meet multiple goals of climate change adaptation and sustainable development within the coming decades?, 1536–1537
- 11.1 | How is climate change affecting Australia and New Zealand?, 1648
- 11.2 | What systems in Australia and New Zealand are most at risk from ongoing climate change?, 1648–1649
- 11.3 | How can Indigenous Peoples' knowledge and practice help us understand contemporary climate impacts and inform adaptation in Australia and New Zealand?, 1650
- 11.4, How can Australia and New Zealand adapt to climate change?, 1650–1651
- 12.1 | How are inequality and poverty limiting options to adapt to climate change in Central and South America?, 1765–1766
- 12.2 | How have urban areas in Central and South America adapted to climate change so far, which further actions should be considered within the next decades and what are the limits of adaptation and sustainability?, 1766–1767
- 12.3 | How do climatic events and conditions affect migration and displacement in Central and South America, will this change due to climate change, and how can communities adapt?, 1767–1768
- 12.4 | How is climate change impacting and how is it expected to impact food production in Central and South America in the next 30 years, and what effective adaptation strategies are and can be adopted in the region?, 1768–1769
- 12.5 | How can Indigenous knowledge and practices contribute to adaptation initiatives in Central and South America?, 1770
- 13.1 | How can climate change affect social inequality in Europe?, 1889
- 13.2 | What are the limits of adaptation for ecosystems in Europe?, 1890
- 13.3 | How can people adapt at individual and community level to heatwaves in Europe?, 1891
- 13.4 | What opportunities does climate change generate for human and natural systems in Europe?, 1892
- 14.1 | How has climate change contributed to recent extreme events in North America and their impacts?, 1938–1939
- 14.2 | What can we learn from the North American past about adapting to climate change?, 1986–1988
- 14.3 | What impacts do changes in the North American Arctic have within and outside the region?, 1988
- 14.4 | What are some effective strategies for adapting to climate change that have been implemented across North America, and are there limits to our ability to adapt successfully to future change?, 1998–1999
- 15.1 | How is climate change affecting nature and human life on small islands, and will further climate change result in some small islands becoming uninhabitable for humans in the near future?, 2095–2096
- 15.2 | How have some small island communities already adapted to climate change?, 2096–2099
- 15.3 | How will climate-related changes affect the contributions of agriculture and fisheries to food security in small islands?, 2099–2100
- 16.1 | What are key risks in relation to climate change?, 2502–2503
- 16.2 | How does adaptation help to manage key risks and what are its limits?, 2504
- 16.3 | How do climate scientists differentiate between impacts of climate change and changes in natural or human systems that occur for other reasons?, 2505
- 16.4 | What adaptation-related responses to climate change have already been observed, and do they help reduce climate risk?, 2506
- 16.5 | How does climate risk vary with temperature?, 2506–2507
- 16.6 | What is the role of extreme weather events in the risks we face from climate change?, 2508
- 17.1 | Which guidelines, instruments and resources are available for decision makers to recognise climate risks and decide on the best course of action, 2616
- 17.2 | What financing options are available to support adaptation and climate resilience?, 2617–2618
- 17.3 | Why is adaptation planning along a spectrum from incremental to transformational adaptation important in a warming world?, 2619
- 17.4 | Given the existing state of adaptation, and the remaining risks that are not being managed, who bears the burden of these residual risks around the world?, 2619
- 17.5 | How do we know whether adaptation is successful?, 2620–2621
- 18.1 | What is a climate resilient development pathway?, 2734
- 18.2 | What is climate resilient development and how can climate change adaptation (measures) contribute to achieving this?, 2734–2735

- 18.3 | How can different actors across society and levels of government be empowered to pursue climate resilient development?, 2736
- 18.4 | What role do transitions and transformations in energy, urban and infrastructure, industrial, land and ocean ecosystems, and in society, play in climate resilient development?, 2736
- 18.5 | What are success criteria in climate resilient development and how can actors satisfy those criteria?, 2737
- CCP1.1 | Why are biodiversity hotspots important?, 2151
- CCP1.2 | How can society ensure conservation of biodiversity in climate policies?, 2152
- CCP2.1 | Why are coastal cities and settlements by the sea especially at risk in a changing climate, and which cities are most at risk?, 2182
- CCP2.2 | What actions can be taken by coastal cities and settlements to reduce climate change risk?, 2183
- CCP2.3 | Considering the wide-ranging and interconnected climate and development challenges coastal cities and settlements face, how can more climate resilient development pathways be enabled?, 2184
- CCP3.1 | How has climate change already affected drylands and why are they so vulnerable?, 2217
- CCP3.2 | How will climate change impact the world's drylands and their people?, 2217–2218
- CCP3.3 | What can be done to support sustainable development in desert and semiarid areas, given projected climate changes?, 2218
- CCP4.1 | Is the Mediterranean Basin a 'climate change hotspot'?, 2253–2254
- CCP4.2 | Can Mediterranean countries adapt to sea level rise?, 2255–2256
- CCP4.3 | What is the link between climate change and human migration in the Mediterranean Basin?, 2256
- CCP5.1 | How is freshwater from mountain regions affected by climate change, and what are the consequences for people and ecosystems?, 2300
- CCP5.2 | Do people in mountain regions, and further downstream, face more severe risks to water-related disasters due to climate change, and how are they coping?, 2301
- CCP5.3 | Does climate change pose a risk to mountain species and ecosystems, and will this affect people?, 2302
- CCP5.4 | What types of adaptation options are feasible to address the impacts of climate change in mountain regions under different levels of warming and what are their limits?, 2303
- CCP5.5 | Why are regional cooperation and transboundary governance needed for sustainable mountain development?, 2304
- CCP6.1 | How Do Changes in Ecosystems and Human Systems in the Polar Regions Impact Everyone around the Globe? How Will Changes in Polar Fisheries Impact Food Security and Nutrition around the World?, 2333
- CCP6.2 | Is Sea Ice Reduction in the Polar Regions Driving an Increase in Shipping Traffic?, 2336–2337
- CCP6.3 | How Have Arctic Communities Adapted to Environmental Change in the Past and Will These Experiences Help Them Respond Now and in the Future?, 2339
- CCP6.4 | When Will Climate Change Impacts in Polar Regions Surpass Our Ability to Adapt?, 2351
- CCP7.1 | How Is Climate Change Affecting Tropical Forests and What Can We Do to Protect and Increase Their Resilience?, 2396–2397
- Freshwater ecosystems**, 197–377  
 adaptation measures, 629  
 biodiversity hotspots, 2128, 2134, 2138–2143, 2138, 2144  
 communities dependent on, 629  
 degradation of, drivers, 555  
 drivers and responses, 223–224  
 extreme events and, 214  
 observed impacts, 592–593  
 physical changes, 210–229  
 projected risks, 617–618, 622  
*See also* Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems
- Frogs**, 1703
- Fruit bats**, 47–48
- Fuels extraction**, 933
- Fungi**, 789  
*Batrachochytrium dendrobatidis* (Bd), 200, 231–232, 1703  
 chytrid fungus, 200, 201, 231–232  
 toxins (mycotoxins), 20, 51, 789, 1098
- G**
- Galapagos islands**, 1701
- Ganges-Brahmaputra region**, 1485–1488, 1489–1490
- GDP**. *See* Gross Domestic Product
- Gender**, 13, 53, 96–97, 107, 656–657, 734, 734, 1192, 2700–2704  
 about (key messages), 2699  
 adaptation options and, 107, 801, 1174  
 aquaculture, 775  
 cities/urban areas, 911  
 climate change and, 2700, 2703–2704  
 conflict/violent conflict and, 1045, 1088, 1971  
 Cross-Chapter Box (GENDER), 2700–2704  
 disproportionate impacts, 96–97, 555, 587  
 empowerment of women, 27, 97  
 equity and, 53, 656–657, 734  
 fisheries, 765  
 food and fibre systems, 734, 734, 748, 775, 818
- Gender Equality Index, 2672  
 gender equality SDG (SDG5), 101, 1174, 2703–2704  
 gender gaps, 1175  
 gender-responsive action, 911  
 gender roles, 2700, 2704  
 health and, 63, 1051–1053, 1055  
 Indigenous Peoples and, 1055  
 invisible women, 973  
 justice and, 53, 2700  
 leave policies, 55  
 mainstreaming, 1349  
 migration and, 1085  
 mountain regions, 2275, 2276, 2289, 2290, 2293, 2297, 2298  
 pay gaps, 55  
 peacebuilding and, 1119  
 small islands and, 2050, 2077, 2091  
 vulnerability and, 49, 65, 1052–1057, 1052, 1192  
 water-related issues, 555, 586–587, 656–657, 1346  
 women in governance, 973
- Genetic responses**, 201, 236–237, 407–408, 408
- Genetically modified (GM) crops**, 71, 798–799, 799
- Genetics in agriculture**, 71, 743–744, 745  
 genetically modified (GM) crops, 798–799, 799
- Ghanian fisheries**, 769
- Giardia**, 1095
- Glacial lakes**, 1715
- Glacier lake outburst floods/outbursts\***, 61, 577, 1715, 2291
- Glaciers**, 50, 570–571, 1219, 2275, 2291, 2300  
 adaptation limits, 1224  
 adaptation limits and, 28  
 Africa, 1290, 1329  
 Asia, 1459, 1463, 1465, 1485, 1532  
 Australasia, 1583, 1625  
 Central and South America, 1691, 1701, 1702–1703, 1714, 1717, 1718  
 Europe, 1823, 1824, 1867  
 mass loss, 11, 16, 61, 555, 570, 571  
 melting of, 21, 50, 558, 563  
 meltwater/runoff, 564, 582, 605  
 North America, 1954  
 observed changes, 11, 50, 565  
 polar regions, 2324  
 projected changes, 16
- Global aggregate impacts**, 18, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501  
 projected, 17  
*See also* ANNEX I: Global to Regional Atlas
- Global greening**, 564
- Global warming\***, 130–132  
 adaptation limits and, 28  
 adaptive capacity and, 2666  
 benefits of limiting, 556  
 Cross-Chapter Box (CLIMATE), 137–145  
 current level of, 44  
 escalating impacts with each degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57  
 future pathways, 2662  
 mid to long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20, 63, 69  
 near-term risks, 15, 55, 69  
 outcomes, 44

- overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69  
 potential amplification of, 22  
 projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 44, 144–145  
 projections, 16, 18, 130, 391  
 public perceptions about, 1939–1942, 1941  
 risks at 1.5°C, 15, 68–69  
 risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17, 69  
 temperature targets, 2417, 2420, 2447, 2657  
 unprecedented nature of, 45, 55–56, 68  
 See also Temperature
- Global warming levels (GWLs)**, 137, 139–143  
 escalating risks and impacts, 16, 22  
 and projected climate change, 16, 2677–2678
- Globalisation**, 68, 1849, 1870–1873, 1872, 2416  
 risk transmission and, 21, 2441–2444  
 supply chains, 21
- Gondwana refugia**, 300, 1599
- Governance\***, 96–97, 106, 1245–1246, 2581–2584  
 adaptation and, 29, 35, 71, 91, 126, 166–168, 480, 2542, 2581–2584, 2583  
 adaptation implementation and, 1510–1514  
 Circulating and Ecological Sphere (CES), 1462, 1515  
 city and local, 110–111  
 climate resilient development and, 35, 110–111, 2659–2660, 2706–2707, 2712–2717  
 climate shocks, anticipating, 976–977  
 enabling condition, 106, 126, 990–991, 2542, 2581–2584, 2712  
 environmental and social, 2584  
 examples, 2583  
 FAQ, 996  
 goals for climate action, 125  
 inclusive, 30, 31, 35, 110, 383, 996  
 informal, 110–111  
 knowledge and, 2593  
 local, 910, 991  
 multi-level\*, 91, 111, 166, 964, 966, 2659  
 networked, 910  
 oceans, 383, 389, 488–489  
 partnerships, 26, 97  
 polycentric\*, 658–659, 1246, 2542  
 regulations and standards, 2583–2584  
 transboundary, 30, 480, 659, 719, 768–769, 2276, 2304  
 transformative, 383  
 transnational legislation, 659  
 urban governance, 910, 913, 964, 973, 996  
 water governance, 658–659  
 women in, 973
- Governance capacity\***, 166–167
- Grains**. See Agriculture; Crop yields; Maize; Rice; Wheat
- Grasslands**, 239–240, 264, 269, 309, 717, 822  
 alpine, 202  
 Central and South America, 1696, 1700, 1717, 1724, 1768  
 North America, 1956  
 urban, 309  
 woody encroachment, 47, 201, 238, 240, 275
- Grazing systems/land**, 717, 748, 820, 1243  
 net primary production, 748  
 See also Livestock; Pastoralism
- Great Barrier Reef**, 57, 301, 442, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607
- Green bonds**, 2710
- Green buildings**, 1245
- Green Climate Fund (GCF)\***, 1229
- Green GDP**, 2717–2718
- Green infrastructure\***, 910, 913, 925, 932, 935, 1369, 1461  
 feasibility, 2780
- Green jobs**, 1460
- Green spaces/infrastructure**, 289, 948
- Green strategies and investments**, 2710
- Greenhouse gases (GHGs)\***, 34, 42  
 interconnections, 8, 42  
 mitigation, 2657  
 from peatlands, 242, 249  
 from permafrost thawing, 251, 279  
 planetary boundaries and, 2661  
 temperature overshoot and, 21–22, 69  
 See also Carbon dioxide; Emissions; Methane
- Greenland ice sheet\***, 130, 2500
- Grief**, 467, 1078, 1971, 2340  
 anticipatory, 594
- Gross Domestic Product (GDP)\***, 2661, 2717  
 Green GDP, 2717–2718  
 projected, 67, 1092  
 water-related impacts, 556
- Groundwater**, 23, 563, 579–582  
 coastal groundwater, 382  
 demand for, 62  
 drinking water, 579  
 extraction by humans, 564  
 groundwater-dependent ecosystems, 582, 611  
 observed changes, 555  
 projected changes, 16, 62, 610–611  
 recharge\*, 61  
 salinisation, 21, 382, 611
- Groundwater recharge\***, 555, 565
- Growing season**, 200, 224, 242, 244, 251, 255  
 See also Phenology
- Growth**  
 in consumption, 2664, 2693  
 degrowth, 174–175, 2672, 2705  
 economic growth, 54, 67, 2671–2672  
 growth orientation, 67  
 population growth, 65, 72–73, 2421, 2659, 2673  
 post-growth period, 2672  
 scenarios, 2673
- Gum**, 758
- H**
- Habitability\***, 82, 2068, 2069, 2073, 2074, 2095–2096, 2165, 2286
- Habitats**  
 availability, 84, 435  
 climatically suitable, 2133  
 creation/maintenance, 457, 458, 461, 468, 474  
 hard limits and, 84  
 restoration, 109, 483–484, 485, 486  
 thermal habitat, 210  
 See also Biodiversity; Ecosystems
- Happiness Index**, 48
- Happiness Indexes**, 2672
- Hard and soft limits**, 28, 84, 127, 171, 649–650, 1224–1225, 1250, 2415, 2444, 2445, 2560
- Hard protection**, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084  
 cities and settlements by the sea, 2172, 2174, 2183
- Harmful algal blooms (HABs)**, 20, 64, 404, 463, 469, 789, 1076, 1098, 1840–1841
- Hazards\***, 57, 67, 76–77, 148–149, 208, 1059, 1249  
 about, 8, 76–77, 82–83  
 adaptation-related responses and, 2432, 2433  
 compound, 67–68  
 hazard-vulnerability interface, 1181  
 health impacts, 1044, 1045, 1059  
 linkages, 67, 82–83, 134, 1178–1180, 1179  
 mortality per hazard event, 77  
 multiple, 48, 67, 82–83  
 observed changes, 208–209  
 poverty and inequality linkages, 1178–1180, 1179  
 water-related, 555–556
- Health: of planet and ecosystems**. See Ecosystem health; Planetary health
- Health and well-being, 1041–1170**  
 about, 1044–1059, 1058  
 about: summary, 12, 13, 17, 50–52, 63–64  
 about: storyline figure, 79  
 adaptation (See Health adaptation)  
 aeroallergens, 1071, 1095–1096  
 air quality, 939, 1045, 1095–1096  
 biodiversity and, 253  
 carbon dioxide effects, 1046  
 cascading effects, 1050–1051  
 cascading risks, 67, 1065  
 children, 1053, 1089  
 climate actions and, 1124–1125  
 climate change and, 1049–1050, 1126–1127  
 climate hazards and, 1044, 1045, 1050–1051, 1106  
 climate resilient development, 1119–1123, 1120  
 communicable diseases\*, 1045, 1062–1071  
 compound risks, 67  
 conflicts and, 1044, 1045, 1086–1088, 1102, 1128  
 COVID-19 and, 1047, 1067–1070  
 Cross-Chapter Box (HEALTH), 1124–1125  
 definitions, 1049  
 disease burdens, 1046, 1060–1062, 1096  
 diseases, 1045–1046, 1062–1072  
 droughts and, 578  
 early warning systems, 1113  
 ecosystem services and, 47, 282–283  
 elderly people, 1045, 1053  
 extreme events and, 1045, 1053  
 FAQs, 1126–1129  
 food-borne diseases, 1045, 1065–1066, 1095, 1107  
 gender and, 63, 1051–1053, 1055  
 grief, 467, 594, 1078, 1971, 2340  
 hazards, exposure and vulnerability, 1050–1059, 1051, 1052, 1059, 1106  
 health engagement scores, 1105  
 heat and cold-related impacts, 1045, 1060–1061, 1072–1074, 1091–1092  
 heat-related deaths, 946, 1072–1074, 1089, 1090, 1090, 2461  
 heat risk, 924

- heatwaves and, 1046, 1091  
 Indigenous Peoples, 53, 1053, 1054–1058  
 infectious diseases, 291–295, 462–463, 1063  
 injuries, 1074–1075  
 key risks, 2455, 2461–2462, 2503  
 malnutrition\*, 11, 51, 60–61, 1045, 1046, 1062, 1075, 1097  
 maternal, foetal and neonatal health, 1075, 1097  
 mental health (See Mental health)  
 migration and, 1044–1048, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1128  
 natural system health and, 282–283  
 nutrition, 1097–1098  
 observed impacts, 12, 13, 46, 50–52, 1044, 1045, 1059–1079  
 occupational health, 1063, 1074, 1091–1092  
 ozone and, 52, 1090, 1095–1096  
 projected outcomes, 58, 1371  
 projected risks, 17, 18–20, 58, 63–64, 1046, 1089, 1090, 1091–1092, 1371  
 public health, 63, 269–270, 294–295  
 risks, 1059, 1063, 1090  
 rural areas, 1053  
 SDGs, 1121–1122, 2730  
 seafood safety, 481, 764, 765, 789  
 social determinants, 1371–1372  
 solutions, 1046–1047, 1128–1129  
 urban areas, 13, 1050, 1053  
 vector-borne diseases, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 1093  
 vulnerability, 50, 63, 1046, 1050–1051  
 water and, 558, 1058–1059  
 water quality and, 481, 582, 586–587  
 Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WaSH), 596–597, 616, 622  
 waterborne diseases, 1064, 1065, 1095  
 See also Diseases; Mental health; Well-being
- Health adaptation**, 95–96, 1044, 1090, 1102–1119, 1104, 1128–1129  
 adaptation deficit, 1103  
 adaptation gaps, 1050  
 adaptation limits, 85, 2415, 2449  
 adaptive capacity, 95, 1050, 1104  
 air pollution, 1109–1110, 1110  
 climate resilient development and, 1044–1047, 1119–1123, 1120  
 co-benefits, 1048, 1124–1125, 2657  
 current state of, 1105, 1105  
 disaster risk reduction, 1113–1114  
 diseases, 1107–1108, 1107  
 early warning systems, 1113  
 enabling conditions, 1115–1116  
 equity and, 1047  
 FAQs, 1128–1129  
 feasibility and effectiveness, 1106–1107, 2770, 2782–2783  
 financing for, 95, 96, 1115  
 food security and nutrition, 1110–1112, 1111  
 future health systems, 1121  
 governance and, 1114  
 health emergency and disaster management, 1114  
 health engagement scores, 1105  
 heat-related risks, 1108–1109, 1109  
 malnutrition, 1110–1112, 1111  
 mental health, 1112–1113, 1112, 1127  
 migration and, 1116–1118  
 mitigation and, 1122–1123  
 monitoring, evaluation and learning, 1114  
 options and solutions, 1046–1047, 1127–1128  
 outcomes, 1090, 1106  
 peacebuilding, 1047, 1118–1119, 1123  
 policies and programmes, 1105–1107  
 solution space, 1103, 1104, 1128–1129  
 strategies for, 1105–1114  
 sustainable development (SDGs), 1046–1047, 1121–1122  
 targeted investments, 1047
- Health systems**  
 capacity and resilience, 95, 1102  
 climate resilient, 946, 1119–1123, 1120  
 future (SSPs), 1121  
 universal health coverage, 1121, 2657
- Heat action plans (HAPs)**, 27, 1047
- Heat islands**. See Urban heat islands
- Heat-related deaths**, 17, 51, 57, 58, 63–64, 1061, 1062, 1090, 1968, 1968, 2426, 2461, 2490  
 adaptation options, 1108–1109, 1109  
 global map, 80  
 regional projections, 1089, 2678
- Heat stress\***, 54, 717, 770, 1371  
 adaptation options and, 1047, 1107, 1109, 1383  
 livestock and, 717–718, 747, 750, 770  
 outdoor workers, 54, 717–718, 796–797, 797  
 urban areas, 924, 946
- Heatwaves\***, 51, 80, 215–216, 922–925, 1046, 1091–1093  
 Africa, 1329, 1345  
 Antarctica, 217  
 Asia, 1460, 1464, 1464, 1533  
 Australasia, 216–217, 1618, 1624–1625, 1639, 1648  
 compound risks, 67–68  
 Europe (2019), 590, 591  
 human mortality from, 17, 51, 442–444, 590, 1046  
 lake heatwaves, 1290, 1345, 1345  
 marine (See Marine heatwaves)  
 mass mortality events, 215–216  
 observed and projected changes, 16, 17, 51, 382, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 1091  
 population exposed to, 17  
 tipping points and, 382
- Helminth worms**, 200, 231
- Himalayas/Hindu Kush**, 983–984, 983, 1219, 1462, 1485–1486, 1485, 1488, 1489–1490, 2280
- HIV**, 1371, 1375
- Housing**, 934
- Human capital**, 1234–1235, 1387
- Human Development Index (HDI)**, 2671, 2722  
 planetary pressures (PPAHD), 2672, 2722
- Human health**. See Health and well-being
- Human migration**. See Migration
- Human population**, 157  
 in cities, 17, 34, 53, 65, 80, 909, 912, 914, 916–917  
 growth of, 65, 72–73, 2421, 2659, 2673  
 in vulnerable locations, 52, 76, 80, 1174, 2657  
 See also specific regions
- Human rights\***, 31, 801, 1945, 2707  
 rights-based approaches, 31, 101
- Human security\***, 2673  
 key risks, 2503
- Human systems\***  
 adaptation-related responses, 2431–2437  
 climate change and, 8, 11–13, 12, 42  
 human agency, role of, 2444  
 impacts of climate and weather on, 2430  
 irreversible impacts, 11, 57  
 observed impacts, 12  
 rebalancing, 99  
 soft adaptation limits, 28, 84, 2444
- Human vulnerability**, 14–22, 52–53, 65, 76–78  
 See also Vulnerability
- Humanitarian crises**, 13, 65
- Hunger**, 717  
 FAQ, 837–838  
 SDG, 798
- Hurricanes**  
 Caribbean Region, 2071  
 Central and South America, 1699  
 Florence (2018), 1952–1953  
 Harvey (2017), 589, 591, 1952–1953  
 Irma (2017), 1084, 1182–1183  
 Maria (2017), 1084, 1182–1183  
 migration and, 52  
 Newton (2016), 1962  
 North America, 1936, 1952–1953, 1962  
 Patricia (2015), 1962  
 Sandy (2012), 1086, 2182  
 Small Islands, 2071  
 See also Tropical cyclones
- Hydrological cycle\***, 49, 50, 74, 210, 565–596, 565  
 climatic and non-climatic drivers, 564–565  
 extreme events, 565, 622  
 human alteration of, 565–567  
 intensification of, 584  
 models, 573, 596  
 observed changes, 49, 210, 555, 565–584, 566–567  
 observed sectoral impacts, 50, 555, 584–596  
 projected changes, 61, 62, 596–612  
 records and evidence, 565  
 See also Droughts; Floods; Precipitation; Water
- Hydrological droughts\***, 578–579
- Hydroponics**, 787
- Hydropower**, 50, 279, 555, 585–586, 614–615, 625, 2283  
 adaptation in, 27, 647  
 Africa, 1348–1349, 1367, 1370–1371  
 Central and South America, 1701, 1708, 1710, 1718  
 Europe, 556  
 maladaptation, 21, 68  
 projected impacts, 16, 62  
 river regulation for, 807
- Hypoxia\***, 401, 406–407  
 ocean and coastal systems, 401, 406–407  
 oxygen minimum zones, 401, 426–427, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951  
 tolerance, 401  
 See also Eutrophication



- I**
- Ice cover**, 211–214, 273
- Ice sheets\***, 21, 70, 2500  
Greenland and Antarctic, 130, 2500  
sea level rise and, 27
- ILLNESS (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 291–295
- Impact assessment\***, 44, 149–150, 1049–1050  
methodologies, 725–727, 726  
regional assessment, 158
- Impacts\***, 125, 2430  
about, 10, 44  
about: reference periods and years, 10, 44  
about: summary, 10–22, 44–55  
biological responses not sufficient for, 45  
cascading\*, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83  
cascading, 724, 724, 909, 916  
climate change and, 11–13  
climatic impact drivers (CIDs), 391, 397–409, 794  
compound, 20–21, 82–83  
compound events, 909, 935–936, 2071–2072  
cumulative, 2071–2072  
definition of, 2505  
detection and attribution of, 125–126, 2422, 2505  
development status and, 2661  
disproportionate (See Disproportionate impacts)  
distribution of, 147  
escalating, with degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57, 67  
evidence of, 31, 129  
global aggregate, 17, 18  
global aggregate (RFC4), 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501  
inequalities in, 909  
interconnections, 8, 42  
irreversible, 21–22, 48, 57, 69  
multidimensionality of, 383  
on natural and human systems, 2430  
non-climate factors and, 386  
observed, 10–22, 44–55  
overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 57, 69  
past climate (paleo), 150, 154–157  
projections, 10–22, 55–70  
residual, 1180  
societal, 1174, 1176, 1194  
temperature pathways and, 16  
transboundary, 21, 83  
unavoidable, 26, 110  
vs. responses, 2431, 2441, 2505  
See also Observed impacts; Projections; *specific systems and regions*
- Incentives**, 2707
- Inclusion**  
in adaptation, 909, 911, 1821, 1892, 2659  
in adaptation implementation, 31, 86, 112  
in decision making, 23, 31, 86, 101  
in governance, 30, 31, 35, 112, 383, 996  
See also Social inclusion
- Income inequality**, 2461, 2468, 2657
- Incremental adaptation\***, 22, 71, 2558–2562  
insufficiency of, 71, 1044  
urban areas, 963  
vs. transformational adaptation, 2558
- India**  
agriculture, 806  
Bhojtal Lake, 300–301  
Cyclone Amphan (2020), 588–589, 590  
Ganges river, 593  
Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983  
Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480  
See also Asia
- Indian Ocean**, 1333, 1481  
coral reefs and fisheries, 1479  
dangerous climate conditions, 55  
tsunami (2004), 2071, 2076
- Indian Ocean Dipole (IOD)**, 1329, 1591
- INDIG (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 2713–2715
- Indigenous knowledge (IK)\***, 108–109, 126, 150–158, 492, 1650, 2593, 2657  
adaptation and, 107, 204, 557, 640, 657–658, 722, 945, 1056–1058  
adaptation planning, 919, 2714  
Africa, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332  
Asia, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536  
case studies, 2715–2716  
in Central and South America, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770  
climate resilient development and, 35, 108–109, 2657  
co-production of knowledge, 1942  
Cross-Chapter Box (INDIG), 2713–2715  
definition/description of, 2713  
drought resilience, 578–579  
enabling transformations, 982  
examples, 2715–2716  
food systems, 818–820  
forestry, 755–756  
free and prior-informed consent, 2714  
incorporating, 34, 41, 107, 108–109, 818–820  
Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan, 755–756  
livelihood transitions and, 1175  
mariculture, 782  
oral histories, 2714–2715  
polar regions, 2343–2344  
small islands, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091, 2092  
urban planning, 982  
vulnerability reduction, 53  
water-related, 564, 657–658
- Indigenous Peoples\***, 1054  
adaptation, 157–158, 486, 1056–1058, 1585, 1629–1632, 1631, 1642, 1650, 1652, 1704–1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770  
agriculture expansion and, 809  
Amazon region, 1221  
Arctic region, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2325, 2352  
Asia, 1525–1526  
Australasia, 1585, 1586, 1602, 1629–1632, 1630–1631, 1650  
cascading impacts, 69  
case studies, 1056–1058  
Central and South America, 1692, 1695, 1704, 1705, 1716, 1770  
climate change and, 806–809, 1942–1945  
common experience of, 1054  
Convention on Indigenous and Tribal Peoples, 157  
Cross-Chapter Box (INDIG), 2713–2715  
of cryosphere, 572  
cultural heritage, 65, 383, 1943  
cultural uses of water, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 636, 2464  
definition of, 157  
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564  
duty of care, 1943  
fish consumption, 765  
food safety, 49  
future risks, 1219  
gender inequalities, 1055  
health and well-being, 51, 53, 1053, 1054–1058  
holistic perspective of, 1942, 1943–1944  
indigenous foods, 1057  
land tenure rights, 107  
land use and, 809  
leadership positions for, 97, 1943–1944  
livelihoods, 1219, 1224  
maladaptation effects, 85–86  
marine-dependent communities, 383  
in North America, 1931, 1942–1945, 1943–1944, 1949, 1986  
nutrition/malnutrition, 51, 60  
observed impacts, 1054–1055  
oral histories, 2714–2715  
projected risks, 62–63, 1055–1056  
relocation of, 52, 1086  
responsibility-based thinking, 1943–1944  
rights of, 23, 107, 157–158, 810, 819, 1585, 1630, 1945, 2707  
sea level rise and, 806–809  
self-determination, 1932–1933, 1945, 2342–2344, 2353–2354  
UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 157–158, 1585, 1630, 2707  
vulnerability, 49, 53, 65  
vulnerability/risk, 1052  
water-related adaptation, 633–634, 636  
worldviews, 2713
- Indonesia**  
adaptation finance, 1248  
City of Semarang, 984–985
- Industrial systems**, 2693, 2699, 2736
- Inequality\***, 52, 65, 1174, 1178–1180, 1217, 2657  
adaptation decision making and, 1253  
addressing, 30, 31, 34, 91, 96, 818, 973–974, 1229  
constraining climate resilient development, 2657  
COVID-19 and, 1175, 1188  
disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 587, 909, 928–930  
equity weighting, 2733  
FAQs, 1251, 1253  
gender, 96–97, 1174, 2700–2704  
of impacts, 909  
income inequality, 2461, 2468  
livelihoods and, 1217–1218, 1224  
maladaptation and, 85–86  
near-term adaptation and, 96  
potential worsening by climate actions, 2657  
poverty and, 96, 1251  
scenarios (SSPs), 65, 96, 1174, 1213–1214, 2673–2675, 2674  
structural, 1191–1192

- thermal inequity, 924–925  
vulnerabilities and, 52–53, 909, 2657  
See also Equity; Gender; Vulnerable groups
- Infectious diseases**, 291–295, 462–463, 1063  
See also Diseases
- Influenza**, 1070
- Informal settlements\***, 53, 909, 911, 912, 917  
adaption capacity, 53, 917  
climate-resilient pathways in Africa, 987–988  
COVID-19 impacts, 917  
drivers of risk in, 911  
risks, 993, 1219  
unplanned, 909, 912  
vulnerability, 929, 1052, 1224
- Information**, 2543  
climate services (CS), 2543, 2594–2595, 2782  
See also Knowledge
- Information and communication technologies (ICTs)**, 910, 931, 954  
infrastructure, 910, 931, 934, 954
- Infrastructure\***  
about, 26, 54, 66  
about: summary, 13, 17, 54, 65–66  
adaptation, 26–27, 81, 472, 910, 942–947, 952–958  
blue\*, 910, 935, 2692, 2780–2781  
blue-green, 935, 1460, 1461, 1692  
built infrastructure, 472, 474, 474, 476, 482, 634  
cascading impacts, 83  
cascading impacts and, 916, 935–936  
climate resilient development, 33, 2730  
coastal areas, 807, 935, 958  
compound risks, 67, 83, 936  
costs, 17, 66, 652  
critical, 26, 54, 65, 66, 2456, 2458–2459  
decision making on, 910  
ecological, 935, 940  
energy-related, 931–933, 954–955  
failures, 83  
FAQs, 992  
flood risks, 938  
fuels and extraction, 933  
green\*, 910, 913, 925, 932, 935, 1369, 1741–1742, 1964  
green: feasibility, 2780  
grey (physical)\*, 81, 948, 952–958, 1741–1742  
health system infrastructure, 935  
hybrid, 1692  
information and communication technologies, 910, 931, 954  
interconnections through, 912  
interdependencies, 932, 988–989  
investments in, 910  
key risks, 2455, 2456, 2458–2459, 2503  
losses and damages, 17, 66  
maladaptation, 21  
natural, 632, 935  
observed impacts, 12, 13, 46, 53–54  
on permafrost, 17  
projected impacts, 17, 63, 65–66  
retrofitting, 952  
risk, 83, 930–935, 931, 938–939  
risk creation, 66, 910, 921–922
- SDGs, 54, 2730  
social infrastructure\*, 910, 942–947  
technology and, 1503–1504, 1507  
transition (system transition), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2780–2781  
transportation, 933–934, 955–956  
urban, 17, 66, 83, 910, 914, 921–940  
utilities, urban, 922–923  
Vision 2030 (LAPSSSET) program (Kenya), 2669–2670  
vulnerability/risk, 15, 938–939, 992  
See also specific regions, sectors, and systems
- Innovation**, 93, 101, 2165, 2166, 2709  
science, technology and (STI), 2709, 2718–2720  
youth innovation, 719, 820–821
- Insect pests**, 16, 47, 57, 200, 248–249, 275–276  
bark beetles, 248–249, 273  
forest infestations, 200, 248–249, 273
- Insects**  
as food, 753  
food loss from, 790
- Institutions\***, 30, 110–111, 967–969, 970  
adaptation constraints, 649  
institutional capacity\*, 2709  
institutional change, 967–969  
institutional investors, 2710  
See also Governance
- Insurance\***, 108, 814–817, 945–946  
adaptation and, 814–817, 2589–2590  
catastrophic insurance pools, 1523  
climate insurance, 1389–1390, 1390  
crop insurance, 814–817  
risk financing, 2553–2554  
risk insurance, 1522–1523, 2771  
risk transfer, 945–946, 961  
social insurance, 944
- Integrated coastal zone management (ICZM)**, 475, 2769, 2775
- Inter-regional flows of risk**, Cross-Chapter Box (INTEREG), 2441–2444
- Interconnections**, 8, 41, 42, 55, 68, 82–83, 92–93, 133, 134, 136  
planetary and ecosystem health, 8, 35, 55, 92, 134, 2659  
risk, 41, 55, 117, 2235, 2416, 2441–2444  
urban areas, 68, 910, 916
- Interdecadal Pacific Oscillation (IPO)**, 1591
- INTEREG (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 2441–2444
- Internal displacement**. See Displacement (of humans)\*
- International agreements**, 128–129, 491, 919, 920, 1048
- International justice**, 162
- International trade**, 790–791, 2336–2339
- Invasive species\***, 205, 208, 224, 1594  
Africa, 1338  
Asia, 1476–1477  
Australasia, 1594  
North America, 1944, 1946  
observed changes, 730  
Small Islands, 2070
- Invertebrates**  
extinction risk, 202
- freshwater, 223–285
- Investments**. See Finance
- IPCC Assessment Reports**  
Fifth Assessment Report (AR5), 40–43, 130–132  
Sixth Assessment Report (AR6; this report), 40–44, 123–198  
attribution in, 151–154  
certainty and uncertainty treatment in, 159–160, 159  
common climate dimensions, 139  
new information and emphasis, 132–133  
risk assessment in, 148–149, 149–158  
Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCLL), 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240  
Special Report on Extreme Events and Disasters (SREX), 173–174  
Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5), 40, 559, 720, 913, 1182, 2444  
Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC), 40, 130–131, 386–389, 720, 913  
urgency of current moment, 128–133, 146  
See also Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)
- IPCC Working Groups**, 123, 131, 176  
Working Group II, 40, 123, 176, 178
- Iran, sand and dust storms**, 1478
- Irreversible changes**. See Tipping points
- Irrigation**, 23, 556, 564, 584, 613–614, 1304  
evaporative losses, 654  
groundwater and, 579  
land use for, 613  
maladaptation, 806, 807  
solar pumps for, 653, 1240  
water-saving technologies, 626
- Islands**. See Small Islands
- J**
- Japan**. See Asia
- Japanese encephalitis**, 1063
- Joshua trees**, 299
- Justice\***, 41, 93, 96–97, 107, 126, 162–163, 958–960, 2604–2605, 2606  
adaptation and, 86, 107, 162–163, 656–657, 2657  
for all, 30, 31, 33, 86, 107, 2661  
climate justice\*, 96–97, 126, 921, 1180, 2657, 2700  
distributive justice\*, 107, 126, 162, 924, 958–959, 2605, 2606  
environmental justice, 2599–2600  
gender and, 2700  
human rights-based approaches, 31, 101, 801  
interconnected risks and, 93  
international justice, 162  
land deals and, 802–803  
leave no one behind, 2661, 2671  
linkages, 53, 134  
procedural justice\*, 107, 126, 162, 960, 2605, 2606  
recognitional justice, 126, 162, 2604–2605, 2606  
social justice\*, 133  
social movements for, 2598–2600, 2720–2721  
of solutions, 93, 160–163, 161  
See also Equity; Fairness

## K

**Karuk Climate Adaptation Plan**, 755–756

**Kelp**, 11, 399, 418–420, 419, 464, 1602, 2457

Australasia, 1584, 1635, 1636, 1638

biodiversity hotspot, 2145, 2146

marine heatwaves and, 416, 442

North America, 1947

**Kenya: Vision 2030 (LAPSSET) program**,

2669–2670

**Key concepts**, 133–145, 134

**Key Risks\***, 55, 113–114, 118, 2411–2538

See also Risk: Key Risks

**Knowledge**, 9, 35, 41, 2543, 2585–2596, 2713–2714

artificial intelligence, 2585–2593

climate services (CS) and, 2594–2595

co-production of, 30, 1942, 2594

in CRD, 31

Indigenous (IK) (See Indigenous knowledge)

local knowledge (LK) (See Local knowledge)

motivation to action, 2595–2596

practitioner knowledge, 2593

on risks, 30

**Krill**, 47, 59, 460, 2330, 2333

**Kyoto Protocol**, 162, 1229

## L

**Lakes**, 200, 210, 213, 214

adaptation (Bhojtal Lake, India), 300–301

browning, 200, 243

dissolved oxygen, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278

droughts and, 200

eutrophication, 278–279

fish drying out in, 200

GHG emissions from, 277

glacial lakes, 1715

heatwaves, 200, 1290, 1345, 1345

lake ice, 200, 213, 214

nutrient dynamics, 618

observed changes, 210, 223, 592

thermal regime, 210

water temperature, 201, 210, 211

**Land\***, 47, 56, 203–204

biodiversity, percent land area needed to maintain, 109, 203–204

competition for (FAQ), 835–836

conservation, 26, 109

crop production and, 717, 802–803, 803–804, 835–836

five challenges, 1240

land deals, 91, 719, 802–803, 803–804

land management\*, 23–26

land rights, 719

large scale land acquisitions (LSLAs), 719, 802–803, 803–804

nexus interactions, 802–811, 2769

planetary boundaries, 2661

protected areas, 56, 87, 222, 270–271, 286, 287

restoration of, 203, 718, 722

Special Report on Climate Change and Land, 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240

sustainable land management\*, 23–26

transition, adaptation and, 23–26

**Land cover\***, cities and, 935

**Land use\***, 831, 2779–2780

biofuel production, 1245, 1697

carbon balance, and, 274

cities, 959

climate resilient development and, 34

Cross-Working Group Box (BIOECONOMY), 828–831

food production, 717, 719, 802–803

forest plantations, 165, 265, 2378

Indigenous Peoples and, 809, 810

opportunities, 829

planning, 23, 24, 81, 942–943, 2779–2780

social justice and, 802–803, 803–804

sustainable, 24–25

unsustainable, 14, 265

**Land use and cover change (LUCC)**, 14, 205, 206, 274

**Land-use change\***, 14, 202, 206, 209

Asia, 1460, 1473

biome shifts and, 202, 237

carbon balance and, 202, 273

Central and South America, 1693, 1695, 1697, 1714, 1739, 1763

cities, 66, 935

conversion for agriculture, 272, 2372, 2375, 2378

diseases and, 51

global (1982–2016), 209

mountain regions, 21

projected impacts, 55, 56

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 202–203, 209, 238, 274

water quality and, 555

**Landslides**, 927, 933, 1208, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293

prevention, 26, 289

**Large-scale singular events (RFC5)**, 18, 2417,

2486, 2494–2500, 2501

See also Tipping points

**Lawsuits**, 650, 2598, 2599

**Least Developed Countries (LDCs)\***, 1519

**Legumes**, 745

**Leishmaniasis**, 1699, 1705

**Leptospirosis**, 1064, 1702

**Likelihood\***, 40, 41, 159, 160

See also Confidence; Uncertainty

**Livelihoods\***, 82, 1171–1284, 2779

adaptation and, 1175, 1204–1205

adaptation limits, 1218–1222, 1224, 2447

agricultural, 585, 1174

climate change linkages, 82, 1176, 1252

climate change responses, 1187–1192

climate extremes and, 717

climate-related hazards and, 1178–1187, 1179, 1249

climate resilient development (CRD), 2731

climate-sensitive, 15, 55, 107–108, 1175

compound risks, 67–68, 82

COVID-19 and, 1252

development measures, 944

disasters and, 1236–1237

disproportionate impacts, 54, 55

diversification of, 624–625, 807, 808, 2779

extreme events and, 1209

FAQs, 1252, 1399

fisheries, 717, 760

future risks, 67, 1218–1220

future vulnerabilities, 1213–1227

green jobs, 1460

Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 1175, 1209

informal employment, 1387–1388

interactions with poverty, inequality, and climate change, 1174–1175

key risks, 1178

livelihood resources, 1179

livestock-related, 1243

loss, conflict and, 53

loss, mental health and, 51

losses and damages, 1205, 1208–1211, 1249–1250

maladaptation and, 1204–1205

mountain areas, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286–2288, 2292–2294, 2294, 2302

multi-hazard risks, 1178

observed impacts, 45, 48, 54, 1177–1187, 1179, 1200–1201

ocean and coastal systems, 382, 456, 469–471

ocean-related, 469–471

projected risks, 57, 67, 1216–1227

SDGs, 2731

shifts in (See Livelihood transitions)

social tipping points, 1174, 1176

vulnerabilities, 1175, 1204–1205, 1213–1227

See also Agriculture; Pastoralism

**Livelihood transitions**, 1174, 1175, 1181–1182, 1204–1205

climate change and, 1208–1211

crop failures and, 1209

inequalities and, 1217–1218

migration and, 1181–1182, 1249

proactive, 1216–1217

Small Islands, 1211

vulnerability and, 1204–1205

on Yap, 1185–1186

**Livestock**, 49, 57, 746–753

adaptation, 751–753, 752

adaptation: andean pastoralists, 298

adaptation feasibility, 2770, 2778–2779

alternate protein sources, 753

Asia, 1492, 1493, 1511

Australasia, 1615–1616

Central and South America, 1697, 1699, 1718, 1737–1739

climate resilient development (CRD), 1243

climate variability and, 751

diseases, 747, 750–751, 1354

diversification, 722, 747

droughts and, 585

gender and inequities, 748

grazing/rangelands, 717, 748–749, 749, 820

heat stress, 717–718, 747, 750, 768, 1354, 1355

Indigenous knowledge/local knowledge and, 752–753

livelihoods, 1243

mixed systems, 783, 785  
 North America, 1956, 1958–1959, 1960  
 observed impacts, 746–748  
 projected impacts, 613, 748–751  
 temperature and, 747, 749–750, 750  
 vulnerabilities and risks, 614, 747–748, 770  
 water needs, 747, 748, 751  
*See also* Pastoralism

**Livestock keepers**, 748, 795

**Living standards**, 2455, 2459–2461, 2460, 2503

**Lobsters**, 1947, 1951

**Local knowledge (LK)**, 41, 108–109, 126, 150–158, 492  
 adaptation and, 657–658, 722, 945  
 Africa, 1293, 1313, 1330–1332, 1393, 1396–1398, 1402  
 Asia, 1463, 1525–1526, 1535–1536  
 Central and South America, 1692, 1693, 1705, 1733–1734, 1749, 1770  
 climate resilient development (CRD) and, 108–109, 2657  
 Europe, 1884–1885  
 mountain regions, 2289, 2298  
 polar regions, 2322, 2345  
 Small Islands, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091  
 urban planning, 982  
*See also* Indigenous knowledge (IK)

**Lock-in**, 29, 34, 85, 86

**Locusts**, 795

**Loss and Damage (L&D)\***, 11, 13, 66–67, 172–173, 650–652, 651, 1180–1181, 1249–1250  
 about, 2563–2565  
 climate extremes and, 1174  
 coastal areas, 17  
 Cross-Chapter Box (LOSS), 2563–2565  
 decision making and, 2544  
 disproportionate distribution of, 28, 67  
 disproportionate impacts, 1205–1208  
 economic losses, 54–55, 66–67, 68, 1176  
 extreme weather events and, 47  
 flood-related, 16, 62  
 gender and, 1218  
 global aggregate, 17  
 interconnections, 41  
 livelihoods and, 1208–1211, 1249–1250  
 measuring, 1205  
 non-adaptation, losses due to, 652–653  
 non-economic (NELD), 1176, 1207–1208, 1210–1211, 1240–1250  
 observed, 13, 45, 47, 54–55, 1203–1204  
 poor and vulnerable populations, 1174, 1205  
 projected, 17, 66–67  
 in risk management, 2544  
 systemic and cascading, 909  
 unavoidable, 28  
 UNFCCC and, 2073  
 vulnerability assessment, 1193–1194, 1218, 1226

**Low regrets policies and actions**, 33, 94, 98, 652–653

**Lyme disease**, 51, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094, 1862, 1969, 2427

## M

**Machine learning**, 655

**Madagascar: baobab tree**, 270–271, 760

**Mainstreaming**, 1245–1246  
 adaptation, 30, 93–94, 167, 909  
 equity considerations, 656

**Maize**, 584–585, 805, 1956  
 Central and South America, 1699–1700, 1708, 1710, 1716  
 observed changes, 728–729  
 projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492, 1848

**Maladaptation (maladaptative actions)\***, 21, 68, 85–86, 167–168, 313–314, 806, 807–808, 2437–2440  
 about: summaries, 21, 29, 68, 85–86  
 avoiding, 29, 34, 86, 98, 107, 111, 809  
 bioeconomies, 313  
 categories of, 1222  
 continuum of actions, 2600–2602, 2603  
 definition of, 2600–2601  
 examples, 29, 68, 807–809  
 human migration, 633  
 indicators of, 815  
 key risks and, 2436–2437, 2437–2440  
 livelihoods and, 1204–1205  
 lock-in, 29, 34, 85, 86  
 observed, 85–86, 2436–2437, 2437–2440  
 poor populations, impacts, 1189, 1220–1222  
 potential for, 68, 2543–2544  
 rebound vulnerability, 806  
 reducing, 86, 107, 1175  
 risks of, 313–314  
 by sectors, 2437–2440  
 short-term gains and, 29  
 sustainable development and, 1174  
 water-related, 557, 627–628, 638–643

**Malaria**, 1060, 1062, 1062, 1372–1373, 2427  
 Africa, 64, 1371, 1372–1373, 1383  
 Asia, 1507–1508, 1509  
 Central and South America, 64, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705  
 ENSO and, 1373, 1702  
 Europe, 1862  
 future risks, 64, 2462  
 observed changes, 292–293, 1063, 2427  
 prevention, 1383, 1384  
 projections, 58, 64, 261, 1089, 1090, 1093  
 regional occurrence, 64, 292–293

**Maldives Islands**, 2071–2072, 2076

**Malmö, Sweden**, 1883

**Malnutrition\***, 11, 48, 51, 798, 1045, 1046, 1062  
 adaptation options, 1110–1112, 1111  
 observed impacts, 11, 48, 51, 1075  
 projected impacts, 60–61, 717, 1089, 1097–1098

**Managed retreat**, 633–634, 1117–1118

**Mangroves**, 305, 421–424, 422, 423, 464–465, 2692  
 adaptation, 305, 310, 485, 2149  
 Asia, 1480, 1482, 1483, 1516  
 Australasia, 1602, 1604  
 benefits and trade-offs, 308  
 carbon sequestration, 56, 459, 464  
 Central and South America, 1691, 1710, 1713, 1729–1730  
 observed impacts, 388  
 protection services, 56, 463  
 range shift, 2136  
 sea level rise and, 265  
 Sundarbans, 462, 611, 1480, 1516

**Marginalised people**, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52, 76, 101, 717, 1052, 1053, 1174–1175, 1198–1199, 1249, 2657  
 empowerment of, 27, 97  
 participation of, 30, 31, 96  
 partnerships with, 31, 34

**Marine birds and mammals**, 439, 443–445

**Marine ecosystems**. *See* Ocean and coastal ecosystems

**Marine ecotourism**, 480–481

**Marine fisheries**. *See* Fisheries

**Marine heatwaves\***, 381, 391, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 435, 2560–2562  
 Asia, 1483, 1491  
 attribution to climate change, 215  
 Australasia, 1583, 1584, 1589, 1590, 1602, 1603–1605  
 coral reefs and, 416, 442–444, 1951, 2560–2562  
 ecosystem shifts and mortality, 442–444  
 FAQ, 416–417  
 key risk, 2457  
 New Zealand, 1583  
 projections for, 393, 427  
 tipping points and, 382, 445

**Marine mammals**, 439, 441

**Marine protected areas (MPAs)**, 383, 475, 481–483  
 Africa, 1342  
 Central and South America, 1730  
 Europe, 1826, 1838, 1842–1843, 1842, 1872  
 FAQ, 486–487  
 Great Barrier Reef, 1584, 1602, 1605–1607

**Mass mortality events**, 45, 47–48, 200, 215–217, 275–276, 1595  
 corals, 1602, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1648  
 projections, 22, 55  
 temperature overshoot and, 22

**Medicinal plants**, 757, 758, 759, 2283–2285

**Mediterranean Region**, 2233–2272  
 about, 2235–2237, 2238  
 adaptation, 2236, 2247–2252, 2251  
 adaptation limits, 2250  
 adaptive capacity, 2236  
 agriculture, 2242, 2246–2247, 2246, 2249  
 aridity and desertification, 2245  
 bioclimatic regions, 2241  
 biodiversity, 2145, 2235, 2245  
 biodiversity hotspots, 2241  
 climate change, 2237–2240, 2242, 2253–2254  
 co-production of knowledge, 2236, 2244  
 coastal settlements, 2235, 2239, 2243  
 coastal systems, 2245  
 cooperation and sharing, 2236, 2244  
 cultural richness/heritage, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248  
 detection and attribution, 2240, 2242  
 diversity within, 2236, 2237  
 droughts, 2237–2238, 2246



- economic vulnerability, 2242–2243  
ecosystems, 2235–2236, 2237  
equity issues, 2236, 2250  
FAQs, 2253–2256  
finance, 2250–2252  
fires, 239, 245, 2235, 2237  
fires, adaptation, 2249  
fisheries, 2242–2243, 2244–2245, 2246–2247, 2252  
flooding, 2235, 2245  
food systems, 2243, 2245–2247, 2246, 2249  
forests, 2235, 2243, 2245, 2249  
governance, 2250–2252  
groundwater, 2245, 2246  
habitat changes, 2235  
hazards, 2235  
heat-related deaths, 2247  
heatwaves, 2235, 2243, 2249  
heatwaves: marine, 2237, 2245  
history and sites, 2235, 2237, 2247, 2248  
human health, 59, 2243, 2247, 2249, 2250  
human mobility, 2243–2244, 2256  
human population, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2243, 2248  
human systems, 2236  
infrastructure, 2243  
inland systems, 2245  
land ecosystems, 2237  
livelihoods, 2243  
marine ecosystems, 2237  
mass mortality events, 2245  
Mediterranean Basin, 2237–2240, 2238  
migration and conflict, 2243–2244, 2256  
Natura 2000 protected area, 2235, 2245  
observed climate change, 2237–2240, 2242  
observed impacts, 2235, 2237–2240, 2242  
ocean acidity, 2235, 2239  
ocean systems, 2244–2245  
precipitation, 2235, 2237, 2239  
precipitation extremes, 2237  
primary productions, 2244–2245  
projected changes, 2235, 2237–2240, 2239, 2240  
projected climate change, 2237–2240, 2239, 2240  
projected climate risks, 2244–2247  
regional statistics, 2240  
resilience, 2236  
risks, 2235, 2247  
risks: interconnected, 2235  
risks: key risks, 2247, 2248, 2254  
risks: projected, 2244–2247  
salinisation, 2246  
sea level rise, 2235, 2239, 2240, 2243, 2244, 2245  
sea level rise: adaptation, 2247, 2255–2256  
sea level rise and, 59  
seawater intrusion, 2246  
social and human vulnerability, 2243–2244  
storms and tides, 2244, 2245  
sustainable development, 2236, 2250, 2252, 2253  
temperature, 2235, 2237, 2239, 2240  
temperature: sea surface, 2235, 2237–2238  
temperature extremes, 2240, 2247  
temperature level, current, 2235, 2240  
tides, 2244, 2245, 2255  
topography and bathymetry, 2238  
tourism, 2235, 2237, 2242, 2243  
vulnerability, 2242–2244, 2250  
water availability, 2235  
water management, 2249  
water quality, 59  
water resources, 2235, 2242, 2245–2247  
water scarcity, 2237, 2242  
World Heritage Sites, 2235, 2248  
See also Europe; Small islands
- Mediterranean Sea**, 427, 2048, 2052, 2056, 2057  
about, 2237, 2238  
acidity, 2235, 2239  
bathymetry, 2238  
biodiversity hotspot, 2145  
governance, 2250–2252  
sea level, 2235, 2239, 2240, 2244, 2245  
sea level: projected, 2255
- Mediterranean-type ecosystems (MTEs)**, 239, 263–264, 269  
fires, 239, 245
- Mega-disturbances**, 1946
- Megacities\***, 916–917, 1194, 1499, 1503  
arid areas, 2199  
coastal, 2167, 2174, 2175
- Mekong River/delta**, 1487, 1489
- Mental health\***, 51, 467, 1061, 1076–1079, 1077, 1127, 1863  
adaptation options, 1112–1113, 1112, 1127  
anxiety about climate change, 1077–1081  
extreme events and, 48, 51, 1045, 1077, 1098  
grief, 467, 594, 1078, 1971, 2340  
observed impacts, 13, 50, 51, 1044, 1076–1079, 1126  
polar regions, 2340, 2341  
projected impacts, 17  
projected impacts and risk, 1046, 1098–1099, 1126  
PTSD, 1076, 1863  
wildfires and, 1076–1078
- Mercury**, 583, 1076  
in food chain, 49, 64, 1076, 1098  
methylmercury, 49, 462, 481, 1076
- Mesoamerica**, 1695, 1700  
See also Central and South America
- Methane (CH<sub>4</sub>)\***, 48, 275–277, 724
- Methylmercury**, 49, 64, 462, 481, 1076
- Metrics\***, 168–171  
Gross Domestic Product (GDP), 2661, 2717  
monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 126–127, 2607–2608  
multi-metric decision making, 163  
vulnerability assessment, 1194–1195  
well-being, 163
- Mexico**. See North America
- Microbes**, 231
- Mid-term reference period (2041–2060)**, 10, 44
- Migration (of humans)\***, 13, 17, 52, 64–65, 95, 96, 556, 624–625, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1100–1101  
as adaptation strategy, 476, 633, 930, 1116–1118, 1469–1470, 2076–2077  
adaptative vs. maladaptive, 633, 638–643, 807, 2439
- attitudes towards, 1117  
choice in, 27  
climate change and, 64–65, 1079, 1080, 1084–1085, 1116–1117, 1128, 1181–1182, 1469, 2428  
climate resilient development and, 1044  
climate traps, 1183–1184  
climatic drivers, 52  
conflict and, 17, 65, 1087–1088  
conflict resolution through, 1395, 2465  
COVID-19 and, 1469  
Cross-Chapter Box (MIGRATE), 1080–1083  
differentiated vulnerability, 929–930  
drivers of, 1080, 1084–1085, 1100, 1249  
drought and, 52, 64, 578, 593–594  
enabling conditions for, 1182  
extreme events and, 52, 64, 65, 1045, 1084–1085, 1100–1101, 1469, 2428  
FAQ, 1128  
feasibility assessment, 2771, 2783–2785  
fires/wildfire, 1085  
floods and, 595  
forced migration, 1128, 1979, 2077  
gender and, 1085, 1470  
Global Compact for (2018), 1124  
health and, 1044–1048, 1079–1086, 1080–1083, 1128  
humanitarian crises and, 13, 65  
immobility, 52, 1045, 1081, 1082, 1085–1086, 2465  
internal, 52, 1082, 1183–1184, 2428  
international, 52, 1082, 1083–1084, 2076  
international policies on, 1252–1253  
involuntary, 13, 17, 52, 96, 1045, 1046, 1128, 2077, 2465  
key risks, 2455, 2463–2464  
labour markets and, 1116–1117, 2681  
livelihood transitions and, 1181–1182, 2076–2077, 2771  
as maladaptive, 633, 638–643, 807, 2439  
managed retreat, 633–634, 1117–1118  
morbidity associated, 1049  
numbers of people displaced, 556, 1045, 1046, 1084  
observed impacts, 13, 52, 1079–1086  
outcomes/success, 52  
planned relocation\*, 27, 52, 65, 96, 1082, 1086, 1117–1118, 2771, 2783–2785  
policy frameworks, 1082–1083, 1122–1123  
positive potentials of, 1395  
poverty and, 1178  
projections, 17, 64–65, 556, 619, 1046, 1099–1102, 1100  
refugees, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428  
region-specific changes, 64–65, 1099–1101  
relocation, 52, 96, 633–634  
Representative Key Risk, 2455, 2463–2464  
risk reduction and, 96, 1047  
rural to urban, 930, 1082, 1083, 1350, 1704  
SDGs and, 1044, 1047, 1121  
sea level rise and, 1099–1100, 2465–2466  
small islands and, 1185–1186, 2067–2068, 2070, 2076–2077, 2078–2079, 2084

- spontaneous, 633  
 sudden-onset events and, 1099–1100, 1100  
 temperature level and, 17  
 temporary, 1082, 1085  
 types of, 1082  
 urban areas, 929–930  
 vulnerability and, 96, 1052  
 water resources and, 593–594, 622
- Migration of species.** See Range shifts; Species distribution
- Migration corridors,** 285–287, 286
- Milan, Italy,** 1883
- Milk, heat stress and,** 717–718, 749
- Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA),** 206, 2694
- Mining,** 586, 1714–1715
- Mitigation (of climate change)\*,** 105, 2657, 2683–2684, 2785–2787  
 adaptation and, 24–26, 308–309, 558, 653–654, 910, 2687, 2785–2787  
 bioeconomy and, 828–831  
 climate justice and, 1175  
 climate-resilient pathways and, 105, 2660, 2683–2687, 2686  
 co-benefits, 308–309, 910, 960–961, 1123  
 constraints, 2658  
 delay/inaction, risks of, 1585, 1586, 1587  
 developing and transitional economies, 2658  
 emissions reductions, 2685  
 FAQ, 995  
 linkages, 2657–2658, 2687  
 maladaptive potential, 313–314  
 near-term, 15, 16  
 ocean and coastal systems, 383  
 regional implications, 2686  
 synergies and trade-offs, 24–26, 108, 308–309, 910, 2785–2787  
 time horizons for, 2666  
 triple-wins, 1240, 1528  
 urgent need for, 55  
 water footprint of options, 557  
 water security and, 558–559  
 See also Adaptation; Adaptation and mitigation inter-relationships
- Mobility.** See Migration (of humans)
- Models\*,** 44, 725–727, 726  
 See also Climate models
- Molluscs,** 407, 462, 1480–1481  
 extinction risk, 257
- Monetary policy,** 2718
- Monitoring and evaluation (M&E)\*,** 30, 126–127, 167, 168–171, 2605–2614, 2620  
 adaptation process, 30, 2607–2608, 2608  
 Cross-Chapter Box (PROGRESS), 2610–2613  
 decision making and, 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620  
 and learning (MEL), 161, 1114, 2613–2614  
 metrics, 126–127, 2607–2608  
 national adaptation M&Es, 2608–2609, 2610  
 purpose of, 2605–2607  
 system transitions and, 2709–2711  
 urban adaptation, 980–981
- Monsoons\***  
 Africa, 1325–1326  
 Asia, 1459, 1463, 1466  
 South American Monsoon (SAM) region, 1695, 1706–1709, 1724–1726
- Mortality,** 50–51, 57, 58, 63–64  
 climate change and, 1089, 1090  
 climate-related, 50–51, 63–64  
 cold-related, 1061, 1072–1074  
 compound risks, 67–68  
 extreme weather events and, 1174  
 heat-related, 17, 57, 63–64, 946, 1072–1074, 1371, 1375–1377, 1378, 2426, 2461, 2490  
 heat-related: adaptation options, 1108–1109, 1109  
 heat-related: map of, 80  
 heat-related: projections, 58, 63, 1089, 1090, 2678  
 per hazard event, 77  
 regional variations, 1174  
 vulnerability and, 1197
- Mosquito-borne diseases,** 51, 261, 1063–1064, 1092–1094, 1093, 1373, 1507–1508, 1509, 1969–1970, 2427  
 See also Dengue fever; Malaria
- Mosquitoes,** 231, 232, 261, 1092–1094, 1093, 1373  
*Aedes*, 231, 232, 261, 1063, 1093, 1094, 1373, 1702, 1712, 1862, 2427  
*Anopheles*, 232, 1093, 1862, 2427  
*Culex*, 232, 2427
- Mountains\*, 2273–2318**  
 about, 2275–2277, 2284  
 about: delineation of regions, 2278  
 adaptation, 2276, 2277–2291, 2284, 2286–2288, 2295–2298, 2303  
 adaptation feasibility, 2303  
 adaptation, incremental, 2276, 2295  
 adaptation limits, 84–85, 2276, 2289–2290  
 adaptation NAPAs, 2298  
 adaptation pledges and NDCs, 2298  
 adaptation priorities, 2298  
 adaptation, solution space, 2296–2297  
 adaptation synergies, 2288  
 adaptation, synthesis of, 2289–2291, 2295, 2296  
 adaptation, urgent need for, 2276  
 agriculture, 2275, 2276, 2284, 2287  
 assessment limitations, 2298, 2299–2300  
 avalanches, 2285  
 biodiversity, 2276, 2279, 2283  
 carbon sequestration, 2283, 2284  
 cascading risks, 21  
 cities and settlements, 2285  
 climate change impacts, 2275, 2284, 2302  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2276, 2297–2298  
 cryosphere, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2291  
 cultural losses, 2295  
 cultural values and identity, 2276, 2295, 2298  
 dams, 2283  
 decision-making, inclusive, 2276, 2290, 2298  
 detection and attribution, 2275, 2288–2289, 2290  
 downstream effects, 2276, 2280, 2301  
 droughts, 2275  
 early warning systems, 2276, 2288  
 ecosystem services, 2275, 2277–2279, 2284  
 ecosystems, 2277–2279, 2281, 2284, 2291, 2294  
 ecosystems: ecosystem shifts, 45–46  
 endemic species, 2276, 2284  
 energy production, 2275, 2279–2280, 2280–2283  
 equity and inclusion, 2276, 2297  
 extinction, 2276, 2291  
 extinction risk, 2133, 2276, 2294–2295  
 FAQs, 2300–2304  
 floods, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293  
 floods: flash floods, 2275–2276  
 food, fibre and products, 2283–2285, 2291  
 forests, 2277, 2302  
 gender dynamics, 2275, 2276, 2289, 2290, 2293, 2297, 2298  
 glacier lake outburst floods, 2291  
 glaciers, 2275, 2291, 2300  
 groundwater, 2280, 2300  
 habitability, 2286  
 health and well-being, 2276, 2285, 2286, 2295  
 human population densities, 2278  
 hydropower, 2275, 2283  
 ice mass, 2291  
 importance of, 2275  
 infrastructure, 2285, 2292, 2293  
 intangible losses, 2295  
 irreversible and severe losses, 21, 2276  
 key risks, 2276, 2292–2295  
 key risks: adaptation, 2295, 2296  
 knowledge gaps, 2297, 2298, 2299–2300  
 knowledge systems, 2276, 2289, 2298  
 landslides, 2275–2276, 2285, 2292, 2293  
 livelihoods, 2275, 2276, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286–2288, 2292–2294, 2294, 2302  
 livestock, 2275, 2284  
 local knowledge, 2289, 2298  
 losses and damages, 2276  
 medicinal plants, 2283–2285  
 migration, 2286, 2289  
 mountain-top species, 45, 2277, 2302  
 natural hazards and disasters, 2275–2276, 2284, 2285–2289, 2292, 2293, 2301  
 non-native species, 2277, 2279  
 observed impacts, 2275–2276, 2277–2291, 2286–2288  
 observed impacts: attribution, 2275, 2288–2289, 2290  
 pastoralism, 2275, 2287  
 permafrost, 2275, 2280, 2292  
 phenology, 2275, 2283–2285, 2291, 2294  
 pollination, 2275, 2284  
 poverty, 2275, 2276, 2284, 2286  
 power imbalances, 2275, 2280  
 precipitation, 2275  
 projected impacts and risks, 2276, 2291–2295  
 regional cooperation, 2276, 2304  
 regional variation, 2276  
 risk (key risks), 2276, 2292–2295  
 risk perception, 2276, 2288, 2290, 2301  
 risk reduction, 2276, 2288, 2295, 2296  
 rivers, 2275, 2280, 2291–2292, 2300  
 snow cover, 2275, 2302  
 snowmelt, 2275, 2276, 2291–2292, 2300  
 species, 2276, 2277, 2284, 2302

species range shifts, 2277–2279  
 species refugia, 2276, 2277–2279  
 streamflow, 2280, 2291–2292, 2302  
 sustainable development, 2276, 2288, 2297–2298  
 synthesis of adaptation, 2289–2291, 2295, 2296  
 synthesis of impacts, 2288–2289, 2291–2292  
 temperature, 2276, 2302  
 tourism and recreation, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292  
 transboundary governance, 2276, 2304  
 transboundary issues, 2280, 2304  
 treeline, 1472–1473, 1475, 2277, 2294, 2302  
 vulnerability, 15, 2275, 2276, 2297  
 water, 2275, 2276, 2279–2280, 2282, 2292–2294, 2300, 2301  
 water: conflicts over, 2275, 2280  
 water: lowland dependence on, 2280, 2282, 2291–2292, 2301  
 water cycle, 2275  
 water towers, 1484, 2279–2280  
 wildfires, 2281, 2284

**MOVING PLATE (Cross-Chapter Box), 768–773**

**Mozambique: Cyclones Idai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1377**

**Multi-metric decision making, 163**

**Multiple stressors, 48, 67, 82–83, 147–149**  
 ocean and coastal systems, 401–409, 402–403, 405

**Mussels, 414, 1712**

## N

**Narratives\***, 126, 137  
 See also Storylines

**National adaptation M&Es, 2608–2609, 2610**

**National Adaptation Plans (NAPs), 911, 2444, 2544**  
 water and, 557

**National Adaptation Programmes of Action (NAPAs), 1192**

**National capabilities, 1229, 1241**

**National parks, 270–271**

**Nationally Determined Contributions (NDCs), 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1246, 2542**  
 differentiated responsibilities, 1229, 1241  
 equity in, 1241  
 water and, 557

**Natural capital, 1233–1234**

**Natural infrastructure, 632, 935**

**Natural systems\***  
 adaptation-related responses, 2431  
 Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309  
 hard limits, 28, 84, 2444, 2560  
 human relation with, 99  
 impacts of climate and weather on, 2430  
 impacts vs. responses, 2431, 2441  
 irreversible impacts, 11, 16, 57  
 observed climate change impacts, 11–13  
 protecting, 222, 286, 310–312  
 urgent need for action, 55–56, 204  
 See also Observed impacts; *specific systems and regions*

**Nature-based solutions (NbS)\*, 165, 303–309, 808, 812–814, 1996–1998**  
 about, 283–284, 303–304  
 agriculture, 1496–1497, 1496  
 agro-ecological farming, 306–307, 309  
 cities/urban areas, 81, 305–306, 909, 948–952, 995  
 Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309  
 effectiveness and feasibility, 383, 482  
 FAQ, 310–312, 486–487  
 livelihoods and, 829  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 383, 388, 472, 474–475, 475, 492  
 poverty reduction and, 1175  
 sustainable development goals and, 487  
 temperature regulation, 948–949  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 283–284, 303–309, 310–312  
 as vulnerable to climate change, 87, 203  
 water-related adaptation, 632

**Near-term period (2021–2040), 10, 44**  
 projections and risks, 15, 55, 69

**NELD (non-economic loss and damage), 1207–1208, 1210–1211**

**Nepal**  
 Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983  
 landslides, 1208  
 vector-borne diseases, 200, 232  
 water resources, 1489, 1490

**Net primary production (NPP)\*. See Primary production**

**Net zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions\*, 1121–1122, 2658**

**New Urban Agenda\*, 40, 93–94, 911, 912, 920**

**New Zealand. See Australasia**

**Nexuses, 910**  
 climate change and poverty, 1190  
 climate–security nexus, 1190  
 food systems, 802–811  
 health–climate change nexus, 1380–1381  
 interconnections, 41, 910  
 water–energy–food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1347, 1530–1531, 2769

**Nitrous oxide, 275–276**

**Non-climatic drivers\*, 66, 68, 108, 386, 391**

**Non-communicable diseases (NCDs)\*, 52, 64, 1045, 1046, 1071–1072**

**Non-governmental organizations (NGOs), 34, 40, 110, 909**

**Nonlinearities, 17, 66, 2253, 2687**

**North America, 1929–2042**  
 about, 1931–1935  
 about: regions and subregions, 1935  
 adaptation, 1931, 1932–1933, 1934, 1989–1995, 1992–1993, 1998–1999  
 adaptation barriers, 1991  
 adaptation, co-benefits with mitigation, 1985  
 adaptation, conflicting interests and, 1931  
 adaptation, decision making, 1933  
 adaptation, effectiveness of, 1932, 1991–1993, 1998–1999  
 adaptation, equity and justice in, 1933, 1994–1995, 1995  
 adaptation, governments and, 1989–1990  
 adaptation, historical evidence and, 1986–1988  
 adaptation implementation, 1932, 1933, 1991, 1998–1999

adaptation inaction, risks of, 1982  
 adaptation, Indigenous peoples/knowledge and, 1932–1933, 1943–1944, 1949, 1955, 1986, 1999  
 adaptation, Joshua trees, 299  
 adaptation limits, 1947, 1991–1993, 1998–1999, 2449  
 adaptation, nature-based solutions, 1996–1998  
 adaptation, prioritising, 1985  
 adaptation, private sector, 1990–1991  
 adaptation, proactive, 1959  
 adaptation, SDGs and, 1959  
 adaptation, solution space, 1991–1997  
 adaptation, to sea level rise, 1964–1967  
 adaptation, transformational, 1933, 1993–1995, 1994, 1999  
 adaptive capacity, 1991  
 agriculture, 1931, 1956–1962, 1960, 1974, 1976  
 agriculture: adaptation, 1958–1962, 1959, 1997  
 agriculture: crop yields, 1931, 1956, 1957  
 algal blooms, 1946, 1947, 1951  
 alpine development, 2658  
 alpine ecosystems, 1946–1947  
 aquaculture, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1997  
 Arctic region, 1932, 1936, 1938, 1973, 1988  
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962  
 biodiversity, 1939, 1958, 1984, 2137  
 carbon storage/cycling, 1946, 1947, 1996  
 caribou, 1945  
 cascading impacts, 1947, 1962, 1984  
 Chagas disease, 1969  
 chikungunya, 1969  
 cities, 1932, 1962–1967, 1985, 1992, 1997  
 cities: sea level rise and, 1962–1964, 1964–1967  
 cities: wildfires and, 1962, 1967  
 climate, current and future, 1936–1939, 1937  
 climate assessments, 1934, 1936  
 climate change, observed, 1936–1937, 1937  
 climate change, perceptions of, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941  
 climate refugia, 1946–1947  
 climate resilient development in, 2727  
 climate variability, past, 1986–1988  
 coastal ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984  
 coastal regions, 1938, 1962–1963  
 coastal regions: flooding, 1963–1964, 1964–1967  
 Colorado River, 1946, 1955  
 construction, 1975, 1976  
 coral reefs, 1950, 1971–1973  
 cultural losses, 1971  
 dams and levees, 1946, 1952–1953  
 dengue fever, 1969–1970  
 deserts and drylands, 2202, 2203–2204, 2205  
 detection and attribution, 1931  
 disease, 1968, 1969–1970  
 disproportionate impacts, 1942, 1945, 1962  
 droughts, 62, 580–581, 1936, 1953, 1954–1955, 1954, 1960, 1984  
 economic sector and services, 1932–1933, 1973–1976, 1976, 1984  
 ecosystem transformations, 1946  
 energy, 1974–1975, 1976  
 equity and justice, 1933, 1994–1995, 1995

- erosion, 1932, 1950, 1960, 1962, 1994  
 extinctions, 1947  
 extreme events, 1931–1932, 1938–1939, 1960, 1982–1984, 1994  
 FAQs, 1938–1939, 1986–1988, 1998–1999  
 fires/wildfires, 201, 1932, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969  
 fish, 1946, 1947–1950, 1947  
 fisheries, 1947–1952, 1957–1962, 1958, 1960–1961, 1974  
 fisheries: closures of, 1952, 1957  
 floods, 1952–1953, 1955, 1962–1963, 1964–1967, 1967, 1994  
 food-borne diseases, 1968, 1970  
 food, fibre and products, 1956–1962, 1957, 1974, 1976  
 food, fibre and products: adaptation, 1958–1962, 1959, 1992  
 food production, 1931, 1932, 1956–1962, 1957, 1959, 1974, 1984  
 food security, 1931, 1932, 1984–1985  
 food webs, 1950  
 forestry, 1956–1957, 1974, 1976  
 forests, 1945, 1956–1957, 1984  
 forests: insects pests, 200, 248–249, 273, 1956  
 forests: tree mortality, 248–249  
 forests: trees, 1932, 1946  
 glaciers, 1954  
 grasslands, 1956  
 greenhouse gas emissions, 1934  
 groundwater/aquifers, 1953, 1955  
 hazards, 1931, 1932, 1934  
 health and well-being, 1931, 1964, 1968–1971, 1968, 1984, 1992  
 health and well-being: Indigenous Peoples, 1942–1944  
 heat-related mortality, 1931, 1968, 1968  
 heatwaves, 1937, 1963, 1964  
 human–bear conflicts, 1945  
 human population, 1934, 1963  
 human systems, 1934, 1948–1949  
 humidity, 1938  
 hurricanes, 1936, 1952–1953, 1962  
 Indigenous knowledge (IK), 1934  
 Indigenous Peoples, 1931, 1942–1945  
 Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 1932–1933, 1943–1944, 1949, 1955, 1986, 1999  
 Indigenous Peoples: climate change and, 1942–1945  
 Indigenous Peoples: disproportionate impacts, 1942, 1945  
 Indigenous Peoples: health, 1942–1944  
 Indigenous Peoples: leadership positions for, 1943–1944  
 Indigenous Peoples: livelihoods, 1942  
 Indigenous Peoples: relocation, 52, 1963  
 Indigenous Peoples: responsibility-based thinking, 1943–1944  
 Indigenous Peoples: self-determination and rights, 1932–1933, 1945  
 inequality in, 1962, 2658  
 infrastructure, 59, 1932, 1962–1967, 1985, 1992  
 insurance, 1952, 1962, 1990, 1999  
 international agreements, 1982  
 invasive species, 1944, 1946  
 key risks, 1982–1985, 1983  
 labour productivity, 1975  
 lakes, 1938, 1946, 1947, 1961  
 land management, 1958  
 livelihoods, 1976–1980  
 livestock, 1956, 1958–1959, 1960  
 losses and damages, 1931–1932, 1949, 1978–1979  
 Lyme disease, 51, 59, 64, 1045, 1063, 1094, 1969  
 manufacturing, 1975  
 marine basins, 1935  
 marine ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984  
 marine heatwaves, 1947, 1951, 1960, 1984  
 Mediterranean-type ecosystems in, 239  
 mega-disturbances, 1946  
 mental health, 1931, 1944, 1968, 1971, 1972  
 Mexico, 1695  
 Mexico: cloud forests, 1945  
 migration and displacement, 1963, 1979–1980  
 mining, 1974–1975, 1976  
 mortality, heat-related, 1962, 1968, 1968  
 natural disturbances, 1946  
 natural systems, 1934, 1948  
 nutrition, 1931, 1932, 1970–1971  
 observed changes, 1936–1937, 1937  
 observed impacts, 1931, 1934, 1945–1982, 1958  
 ocean acidification, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951, 1957, 1961  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems, 1932, 1947–1952, 1984  
 ocean and coastal ecosystems: adaptation, 1951–1952, 1992, 1997  
 ocean management, 1952  
 oxygen minimum zones, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951  
 permafrost, 1945, 1975  
 phenology, 1932, 1945, 1947  
 precipitation, 1936, 1937, 1937, 1954, 2723  
 projected impacts, 19, 59, 1932, 1937–1939, 1937  
 quality of life, 1931, 1963, 1982, 1985  
 risks, 1931, 1932, 1982–1985, 1983  
 risks, cumulative, 1985  
 runoff, 1938, 1954  
 salmon, 1946–1947, 1952  
 sea ice, 1936, 1938  
 sea level rise, 1938, 1950, 1962–1964, 1964–1967  
 snow, 1938, 1945, 1954, 1955, 1971  
 socioeconomic conditions, 1931–1932  
 soil quality, 1932  
 species migration, 1946  
 species, natural history, abundance, habitats, 1946–1952, 1957, 1961  
 species range shifts, 1945, 1956, 1957, 1961  
 species, threats and risks, 1932, 1961  
 storms, 1938, 1962, 1963  
 streamflow, 573, 1954  
 supply chain, 1931  
 temperature, 1931, 1932, 1936, 1937, 1961, 1962, 1963, 2723  
 temperature extremes, 1937, 1962, 1963, 2723  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 1931, 1932, 1945–1947, 1947, 1984  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems: adaptation, 1946–1947, 1992, 1998  
 thresholds, 1985  
 tipping points, 1985, 1999  
 tourism, 59, 1963, 1971–1973, 1974, 1976, 1992  
 trade, 1931–1932, 1977  
 transboundary issues, 1954–1955, 1957  
 transportation, 1974, 1976, 1993  
 tree mortality, 201, 1932, 1946  
 tropical cyclones, 1938  
 urgency of response, 1931, 1985  
 vector-borne diseases, 293, 1968, 1969–1970  
 violence, crime and security, 1980–1982  
 water availability, 1953, 1992  
 water-borne diseases, 293, 1968, 1970  
 water diplomacy, 1956  
 water management, 1931, 1964–1967  
 water quality, 1953, 1954, 1955  
 water resources, 1931, 1952–1956, 1954, 1955  
 water scarcity, 1955  
 water supply, 1931, 1954  
 West Nile virus, 51, 1969  
 wetlands, 1947  
 wildfires, 201, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969  
 wildfires: area burned, 201  
 wind/wind storms, 1938, 1962  
 See also Arctic region
- Nutrition**, 60–61, 64, 67, 717, 723, 792, 798–802, 1097–1098  
 adaptation, 23, 798–799, 800, 801, 1047  
 adaptation feasibility, 1110  
 alternate protein sources, 753  
 cascading impacts, 82  
 dietary patterns, 799–802, 1097–1098  
 effects on children, 1089, 1097  
 FAQ, 832–833  
 food (crop) quality, 1046  
 food security and, 811  
 iron, 1509, 1509  
 malnutrition\*, 60–61, 798, 1045, 1061, 1062, 1075, 1097  
 micronutrient deficiency, 725, 2463  
 nutritional density, 1098  
 observed impacts, 48, 1074–1076  
 undernutrition, 64, 798, 1045, 1046, 1061  
 See also Diet
- O**
- Observed impacts**, 10–22, 44–55, 2422–2428, 2430  
 about: summary, 10–22, 44–55  
 aggregate impacts, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501  
 cascading impacts, 67–68  
 climate and non-climate drivers, 391  
 from climate change, 11–13  
 confidence levels, 40, 44, 159–160  
 detection and attribution (See Detection and attribution)  
 regional summaries, 12, 44, 46  
 synthesis, 2422–2428, 2430  
 See also specific regions and sectors



- Occupational health**, 1063, 1074, 1091–1092, 1863, 2064
- Ocean acidification (OA)\***, 395–396  
 animals, effects on, 406–407  
 Asia, 1465, 1466  
 Australasia, 1587, 1589–1590, 1593–1594, 1607  
 calcifiers and, 396, 401, 412–413, 2329  
 chemistry of, 395–396  
 coastal impacts, 420  
 coral reefs, 412–413  
 detection and attribution, 396  
 fish and, 401, 406–407  
 fisheries, impact on, 401  
 livelihoods and, 1225  
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2239  
 North America, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951, 1957, 1961  
 observed impacts, 391, 396, 717  
 polar regions, 2324, 2329  
 primary production and, 401  
 projections, 391, 394, 396, 399, 1225  
 regulation of, 457  
 Small Islands, 2046  
*See also* Coral bleaching; Coral reefs
- Ocean and coastal ecosystems**, 379–550  
 about, 381–391, 389, 391  
 adaptation, 23, 72–73, 383–384, 467–489  
 adaptation: best practices, 492–493  
 adaptation: policy frameworks, 491–492  
 adaptation capacity/limits, 456  
 adaptation feasibility and effectiveness, 482, 2769  
 adaptation finance, 488  
 adaptation implementation, 475–489, 485  
 adaptation level needed, 383–384  
 adaptation limits, 383  
 adaptation solutions, 468–475, 472  
 animals, 406–407  
 biodiversity, 72, 382, 438–446, 456, 458  
 biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2128, 2131, 2134, 2138, 2143–2148  
 carbon storage, 440–441, 458–459, 463, 464–466, 468, 1602  
 circulation, 391, 395  
 climate change impacts, 381–382, 387–388  
 climate-induced drivers, 397–400  
 climate-induced drivers: biotic responses, 400–407  
 climate regulation, 457, 458–459, 461  
 climate resilient development (CRD), 2728  
 community composition, 381, 434–435, 438–446  
 compound changes, 397  
 concept map of chapter, 389  
 Cross-Chapter Box (Sea Level Rise), 477–480  
 cultural services, 457, 459, 467, 468, 484–488  
 drivers of change, 386, 387–388, 391, 397–409  
 economic impacts, 383  
 ecosystem services, 383, 386, 456–467, 457, 458–459  
 evolutionary adaptation, 386, 407–409, 408  
 extinctions, 382  
 FAQs, 387–388, 416–417, 447–448, 469–471, 486–487  
 fisheries, 381–382  
 food provision, 456–460, 457  
 food webs, 381, 449–451, 2329–2330  
 global ocean, trends and projections, 392–400  
 governance and, 383, 389, 467–468, 488–489  
 habitat creation, 457, 458  
 human dependence on, 385  
 human impacts on, 386  
 impacts, climate-driven, 381–382  
 impacts, escalating, 67  
 impacts, non-climatic drivers, 381  
 interactive effects, 381–382  
 irreversible losses, 57  
 light and, 386, 404–406  
 macroalgae, 401, 404  
 marine birds and mammals, 439, 443–445  
 marine heatwaves, 381, 382, 391, 415–418, 416–417, 2457  
 marine mammals, 439  
 mitigation, 383, 475–489  
 multiple drivers, responses to, 401–409, 402–403, 405  
 natural adaptation in, 386  
 nature-based solutions (NbS)\*, 383, 472, 474–475, 475, 492  
 nutrients, 381, 382, 397, 401, 404  
 observed changes, 11, 410–455  
 observed impacts, 72, 388, 391  
 overshoot scenarios, temporary, 453  
 Oxygen Minimum Zones (OMZs)\*, 401, 426–427, 1937  
 phenology, 12, 46, 436–438, 437  
 primary production, 401, 404–406, 451–453, 453  
 projected changes and impacts, 18–20, 57, 58, 382–383, 391, 392–400, 394, 410–455  
 recreational activities, 381–382  
 renewable energy, 458, 461, 489  
 salinity, 382, 391  
 sea level and impacts, 391, 393–395, 477–480  
 sea surface temperature, 391  
 seabirds, 215, 439, 443–445  
 seasonal events/timing, 381, 382, 436–438  
 solutions and trade-offs, 383–384  
 Special Report on (SROCC), 130–131, 386–389  
 species richness, 72  
 supporting and regulating services, 461–466  
 sustainable development goals (SDGs), 383–384, 467–468, 489–492, 490, 491, 2728  
 temperature, 391, 392–393, 392, 393  
 temperature and impacts, 391  
 time of emergence, 399–400, 445–446, 448, 449  
 tipping points, 382  
 tourism (marine ecotourism), 480–481  
 transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699, 2774  
 upwelling, 391, 399, 429–431, 430, 2329  
 vulnerabilities, 381–382, 381–384, 456–467  
*See also* Coastal areas and ecosystems; Fisheries; Ocean acidification; Oceans
- Oceans**, 379–550  
 about, 385–391, 433  
 abrupt ecosystem shifts, 442–445, 445  
 adaptation options, 383  
 aquaculture, 456, 459–460, 773–782  
 benthic zone, 431–432, 454–455  
 biodiversity, 16, 381, 438–446, 441, 456, 458  
 biogeography, 433–436  
 biomass, 16, 57–60, 67, 382, 446–451, 450, 452  
 blue carbon, 383, 464–466, 468, 2692  
 chemical changes, 395–397  
 chlorophyll concentrations, 445  
 circulation and currents, 391, 395  
 closure areas, 1952  
 community composition, 381, 438–446  
 coral reefs, 410–414  
 deep-sea ecosystems, 454–455  
 deoxygenation\*, 391, 394, 396–397, 401  
 Eastern Boundary Upwelling Systems (EBUS), 391, 395, 429–431, 430  
 extinctions, 382  
 extreme events, 442–445  
 FAQ (industries and jobs), 469–471  
 fisheries, 381–382  
 food webs, 381, 449–451, 2329–2330  
 human dependence on, 385  
 light penetration, 386, 404–406  
 livelihoods, 469–471  
 marine heatwaves, 381, 391, 392–393, 392, 415–418, 435  
 marine protected areas, 383, 475, 481–483  
 non-climate drivers, 386  
 observed changes, 391, 392–400  
 ocean management policies, 1952  
 oceanic zone, 385, 433  
 oxygen concentration, 391, 401, 435  
 paleoclimatology data, 400  
 pelagic zone\*, 385, 410, 433  
 pH, 396  
 phenology and trophic mismatches, 46, 436–438, 437  
 physical changes, 392–395  
 polar seas, 431–433, 432  
 pollution, 381, 386  
 projected changes, 391, 392–400, 398, 399  
 resilience, 382  
 SDGs and, 383–384, 467–468  
 sea ice and, 391, 395, 399  
 sea level, 391, 393–395, 394  
 semi-enclosed seas (SES), 426–427, 426  
 species range shifts, 12, 433–436, 434, 766, 768  
 stratification\*, 56, 391, 395  
 surface salinity, 391  
 temperature, 391, 392–393, 392  
 tourism (marine ecotourism), 480–481  
 vulnerabilities, 456–467  
 zones of, 385
- Outdoor workers**, 51, 54, 60, 717–718, 796–797, 797
- Overshoot scenarios**, 35, 57, 69  
 greenhouse gas release, additional, 21–22  
 temporary overshoot, 21–22, 57, 69, 267, 453  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 267
- Oxygen**  
 concentration (in oceans), 401, 435  
 dissolved oxygen concentration, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278  
 ocean deoxygenation, 391, 394, 396–397, 401
- Oxygen deficiency.** *See* Hypoxia

**Oxygen minimum zones (OMZs)\***, 401, 426–427, 1937, 1938–1939, 1951  
**Oysters**, 462, 1480–1481, 1603, 1616, 1712, 1952  
**Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>)\***, 1096  
 effects on crop yields, 736  
 health effects, 52, 1090, 1095–1096  
 mortalities, 58, 1096

## P

### Pacific Ocean

Blob in, 215, 417  
 dangerous climate conditions, 55

**Paleo-ecological evidence**, 126, 438  
 Cross-Chapter Box (PALEO), 154–157  
 extinctions and, 154–155  
 ocean systems, 400, 438

### Pandemics\*

COVID-19, 628, 959, 1066–1069

**Paris Agreement (2015)**, 40, 127, 128, 911, 912, 919–920, 920

adaptation finance, 1231–1232  
 feasibility assessment, 2771  
 goals, 2657  
 NDCs, 659, 911, 920, 1229, 1241, 2298  
 sustainable development and, 2666

**Particulate matter (PM)\***, 1095–1096

**Partnerships**, 26, 31, 34, 97, 966, 2659, 2671

**Past climate changes**, 126, 154–157, 438

Cross-Chapter Box (PALEO), 154–157  
 human responses to, 155–156

**Pastoralism\***, 657, 746, 1054, 2198, 2210, 2215

Africa, 1208–1209, 1218, 1350, 1354  
 andean pastoralists, 298, 1703  
 Bedouins, 1056  
 coping/adaptation strategies, 1182, 2210  
 Kenya, 1208–1209  
 Maasai, 1218  
 mountain regions, 2275, 2287  
 poverty and, 2422

### Pathogens

fisheries, 765, 789  
 regulation of, 461–463  
 toxins, 20, 51, 64, 382, 462, 789  
*Vibrio*, 13, 1841, 1862, 1863

**Pathways\***, 145, 145

adaptation pathways, urban, 940–963  
 climate change responses and, 1215  
 climate resilient development pathways (CRDPs), 2655–2807  
 climate-resilient pathways\*, 2662–2663, 2734  
 definition of, 2734  
 development pathways\*, 2662–2663  
 emissions pathways\*, 138, 1647, 2658, 2686  
 future, societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2664–2665  
 overshoot pathways\*, 453, 2484  
 Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)\*, 9, 44, 138  
 Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)\*, 138, 1121, 1213–1214, 2673–2675, 2674  
 Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)\*, 9–10, 44  
**Payment for ecosystem services (PES)**, 1692, 2384

**Peacebuilding**, 937, 1047, 1119, 1123

**Pearls**, 461

**Peatlands\***, 241–242, 266–267, 309

adaptation, 301, 305  
 adaptation: tree planting, 315  
 in Asia, 301  
 biodiversity protection (case study), 301  
 carbon stocks, 241–242, 266, 273, 315  
 CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from, 242, 249  
 drying/draining of, 22, 56, 69  
 projected risks, 22, 266–267, 272

**Pelagic biomes and ecosystems\***, 382

biomass, 436  
 carbon export, 451, 453  
 climate and, 393  
 fauna, 464, 484  
 food webs, 431  
 phenology, 448  
 primary production, 404  
 projected changes, 397, 398  
 species range shifts, 433, 436

**Pelagic zone\***, 385, 410, 433

**Penguins**, 298–299, 1718, 2323, 2328

**People**, 2671

### Perception

of climate change, 1316, 1645–1646, 1886–1887, 1886, 1931, 1939–1942, 1941, 2596  
 risk perception\*, 99, 150, 1115, 1518, 1886–1887, 1886, 2288, 2290, 2301  
 values and, 2596

### Peri-urban areas\*

agriculture, 799, 800  
 expansion of, 918  
 observed water-related impacts, 587–592  
 projected risks, 616–617  
 supply chains, 33

**Permafrost\***, 202, 251, 266–273, 279, 570–571

active layer thickness, 570  
 Asia, 1459, 1464, 1465, 1485, 1500  
 carbon stocks, 201–202, 249–251, 273  
 degradation, 202, 241, 242, 570  
 diseases and, 232–233, 2340  
 Europe, 1823–1824, 1855–1856  
 Indigenous knowledge on, 1944  
 infrastructure and, 17, 66  
 observed changes, 11, 570, 592  
 polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339  
 projected changes, 22, 61, 272–273  
 temperature, 570  
 thaw\*, 11, 22, 61, 202, 210, 232–233, 241–243, 279, 592, 1076, 2321, 2325, 2332, 2339  
 water resources and, 266

**Peru**, 1211

Coastal Niño (2017), 589, 591

**Pests**, 16, 47, 57, 200, 730–732, 1844

control of, 23, 109  
 food production and, 718, 730–732  
 forest insect pests, 248–249, 273, 275–276  
 projected impacts, 16, 57, 718  
 range expansion of, 200

### pH\*

oceanic, 395–397  
 See also Ocean acidification

**Phenology\***, 11, 12, 45, 46, 55, 67

diseases and, 261  
 feedbacks and, 275–276  
 growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 255  
 observed changes, 12, 45, 224–225, 226–227, 382, 717, 2424–2425  
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 45, 46  
 ocean and coastal systems, 382, 436–438, 437, 438  
 projected changes, 55, 67, 382, 437–438, 440  
 spring advancement, 224–225  
 temporal mismatches, 45, 382  
 terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 12, 55, 200, 224–225, 226–227, 252, 275–276  
 trophic mismatches, 436–438, 437  
 vernalisation, 225

**Phenotypic plasticity**, 407–408, 408

**Photosynthesis**, 258, 273, 2376

browning and, 243  
 CO<sub>2</sub> effects on, 568  
 respiration and, 251, 277, 2377

**Physical capital**, 1235

**Phytoplankton**, 405, 1603

adaptation in, 408  
 Antarctic, 2328  
 biomass, 382, 446, 450, 451  
 carbon sequestration, 440–441  
 chlorophyll and, 445  
 food webs and, 381  
 light and nutrients, 401, 404–406  
 phenology, 224, 439, 440  
 in polar regions, 431–432, 2328  
 primary production and, 251–252, 446, 451  
 See also Algal blooms; Zooplankton

**Planet**, 8, 42, 2671

**Planetary boundaries**, 2661

exceedence of, 2661

**Planetary health\***, 8, 30, 35, 42, 109, 134, 2659

climate change as threat to, 35  
 Happy Planet Index, 2672  
 planetary pressures HDI (PPAHD), 2672, 2722  
 societal choices and, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2664–2665

**Planetary urbanisation\***, 914, 917–918

### Plankton

diversity, 1480  
 seasonal effects, 381, 382  
 temporal mismatches, 382  
 See also Phytoplankton; Zooplankton

**Planned relocation (of humans)\***, 27, 52, 65, 96, 1080, 1082, 1085, 1086, 1117–1118, 2771, 2783–2785

### Plants

breeding, 728, 743–744, 745, 1356  
 C<sub>3</sub> and C<sub>4</sub> plants, 264, 614, 734–735, 748  
 carbon dioxide effects on, 724, 736, 749, 754, 1046  
 flowering, extinction risk, 202  
 functional types, 264, 268  
 guidelines for planting semi-natural vegetation, 316  
 leaf area, 564, 568  
 medicinal, 757, 758, 759  
 ozone and, 736

- pests and, 57, 717  
phenology, 439  
pollinators, 717, 718, 739–740  
as protein sources, 753  
respiration\*, 251, 277, 317  
spring advancement, 224–225  
transpiration by, 564
- Plasmodium**, 1062
- Plasticity (biology)\***, 236, 407–408, 408  
behavioural, 225
- Polar bears**, 221, 237, 284, 2323, 2328  
possible extinction, 2321
- Polar Regions, 2319–2368**  
about, 2321–2325, 2323, 2354  
about: regions and subregions, 2323  
adaptation, 2321–2322, 2344–2351, 2346–2349, 2350  
adaptation: current, 2344–2345  
adaptation: flexible, equitable and inclusive, 2322, 2352–2353  
adaptation: integrated, 2322  
adaptation feasibility, 2349  
adaptation gaps, 2350  
adaptation, Indigenous Peoples, 2339, 2343–2344  
adaptation, key risks and sectors, 2344, 2346–2349, 2350  
adaptation limits, 2351  
adaptation, local involvement, 2322, 2345  
adaptation, maladaptation, 2321, 2350–2351  
adaptation, regional differences, 2322  
adaptation, self-determination and, 2342–2344, 2345  
agriculture, 2332, 2335  
Antarctica: heatwave, 217, 2331  
Antarctica: research stations, 2325, 2335, 2336  
Antarctica: temperature projections, 2723  
aquaculture, 2332  
biodiversity, 2322  
biodiversity hotspots, 2140, 2145, 2148  
cascading risks and impacts, 20, 2321, 2325, 2333, 2347–2349  
climate change, pace and magnitude, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354  
climate change: pace and magnitude, 68  
climate resilient development, 2322, 2352–2354, 2353  
climate zone contraction, 2321  
climatic impact drivers, 2324, 2325, 2332  
cooperation, 2322, 2345  
culture and heritage sites, 2321, 2331, 2339–2340, 2352  
decision making, 2322, 2342–2344, 2344–2345, 2351, 2352  
diseases, 45, 51–52, 232–233  
economies, 2321, 2335–2336  
ecosystem shifts, 45–46  
ecosystems, 2323, 2324–2325, 2325–2331, 2333, 2348–2349, 2350  
equity and inclusiveness, 2322  
extinctions, 2321  
FAQs, 2333, 2336–2337, 2339, 2351  
fires/wildfire, 2324, 2330–2331  
fish/fisheries, 59, 433, 2321, 2328, 2329–2330, 2333–2335, 2333, 2334, 2348  
fish/fisheries: transboundary, 2334  
floods, 2321, 2324, 2325  
food, fibre and products, 2331–2335, 2332  
food webs, 1950, 2321, 2329–2330, 2332  
forecasting services, 2322  
forestry, 2332  
future risks, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328  
glaciers, 2324  
global impacts of, 2323, 2333  
global importance of, 2323–2325, 2333  
governance, 2322, 2352–2353  
growing season, 2332  
heatwaves, 217, 2331  
human health and wellness, 2340, 2341, 2347  
human settlements, 2323–2325, 2347  
human settlements: Arctic, 2336–2340  
hydrology, 2321, 2330  
ice, 2324–2325  
ice cover, 213  
ice-free areas, 2331  
impacts, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328, 2350  
impacts: drivers of, 2324  
impacts: pace and magnitude of, 2321–2322, 2323, 2333, 2351, 2354  
Indigenous Peoples, 2321, 2322, 2325, 2352  
Indigenous Peoples: adaptation, 2339, 2343–2344  
Indigenous Peoples: population, 2323  
Indigenous Peoples: self-determination, 2322, 2342–2344, 2353–2354  
infrastructure, 59, 66, 933, 2321, 2334–2335, 2339, 2347  
invasive species, 2325–2328  
key risks, 2344, 2346–2349  
livelihoods, 2321, 2339–2340, 2342, 2345  
livestock, 2332  
losses and damages (including intangible), 2352  
marine and coastal ecosystems, 431, 2324, 2325–2330, 2348  
maritime trade routes, 2338–2339  
nomadic lifestyles, 2342  
observed impacts, 594, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328  
ocean acidification, 2324, 2329  
permafrost thaw, 2321, 2325, 2331, 2332, 2339  
permafrost thaw, diseases and, 2340  
phenology, 2332  
phytoplankton, 2328  
polar bears, 221, 237, 284, 2323, 2328  
polar seas, 431–433, 432  
primary productivity, marine, 431, 2328–2329  
projected changes, 2323  
projected impacts and risks, 2321, 2325–2341, 2326, 2327–2328  
range contraction, 2321  
range shifts, 2328  
regional differences, 2322  
reindeer herding, 1057–1058, 1868–1869, 2332, 2342, 2348  
resource extraction, 2335, 2348  
Sámi women, 2342  
scale and pace of impacts, 2322  
sea ice, 59, 391, 395, 399, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339  
sea ice loss, 2321, 2338–2339  
sea level, 2324  
seals, 2321, 2328  
shipping, 2321, 2332, 2334–2335, 2336–2339, 2347  
snow, 2324, 2331  
Southern Ocean, 431–433, 432  
species distribution shifts, 2321  
subsistence resources, 2331, 2332, 2335, 2348  
system transitions, 2693  
temperature, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2332  
temperature (sea surface), 2326  
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 2324–2325, 2330–2331, 2349  
tipping points, 20  
tourism, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348  
trade and trade routes, 2335, 2338–2339  
transboundary governance, 2322  
transboundary issues, 2334–2335, 2336–2339  
transportation systems, 2335–2336, 2347  
tundra, 242–243, 267, 269, 2321  
warming of, 211–214  
whales, 2332, 2336  
zoonoses, 51–52  
zooplankton, 2329, 2330  
See also Arctic region; Boreal forests; Tundra
- Poleward movement**, 433, 457, 460, 730, 1957  
See also Range shifts
- Policies\***  
adaptation and, 23, 30, 909–910, 996  
biodiversity conservation, 2152  
co-production of, 97  
context for climate action, 40, 128–129  
gender integration, 2701–2702  
integration, 1246, 2577  
policy action gap, 969–974, 972, 989–990  
policy leaders/entrepreneurs, 97, 2600  
political commitment and follow-through, 29, 98  
transitions and, 91  
See also Governance
- Poliomyelitis**, 1064
- Political commitment and follow-through**, 29, 98
- Political economy\***, 2705–2706
- Pollen, allergies and**, 1863
- Pollinators**, 16, 23, 109, 202, 717, 718, 739–740  
in Europe, 1836, 1837  
extinction risk, 202
- Population**. See Human population
- Poverty\***, 1171–1284, 2421–2422  
about, 1174–1175, 1249–1250  
adaptation constraints, 1175  
adaptation costs and, 1183  
adaptation decision making, 1253  
adaptation: enabling environments, 1175, 1228–1239  
adaptation finance, 1230, 1247–1249, 1253  
adaptation limits, 1224  
adaptation needs, 1174–1175  
adaptation options, 1227–1238  
adaptation responses, 1191

climate change linkages, 1176, 1182–1183, 1194, 1252

climate change responses, 1187–1192

climate-compatible development (CCD) and, 1238–1239, 1238

climate justice and, 1175

climate resilient development (CRD) and, 1238–1249, 1238, 2731

compound challenges, 1174–1175, 1182

conflicts and, 1178

COVID-19 and, 65, 909, 959, 1188, 1202, 2666

crop losses and, 1178, 1187

differential vulnerability, 1180–1181, 1181, 2421–2422

disproportionate impacts, 555, 1174, 2421–2422

extreme weather events and, 2422

FAQs, 1251–1253

governance failures and, 1178

hazards, climate-related, 1178–1180, 1179

indicators/assessment, 1194–1195

inequalities and, 1178–1180, 1179, 1182–1183, 1191–1192

key risks, 1178

losses and damages, 1174, 1205

maladaptation and, 1189, 1220–1222

migration and, 930, 1178, 1181–1182

mitigation responses, 1191

nutrition/malnutrition, 51

observed impacts, 1177–1187, 1179

projections, 65, 1051, 1213–1214

relative vs. absolute, 979

scenarios (SSPs), 96, 1213–1214

social protection and, 943–944

sustainable development and, 1174, 1249–1250

Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), 1174, 2731

trends, 1201–1204

urban, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746

urbanisation and, 921

vulnerability and, 80–81, 929, 1174–1175, 1251–1252

**Poverty reduction**, 95, 101, 943, 1175, 1193

adaptation and, 95, 1228–1238, 1253

FAQ, 995, 1253

investments in, 1232

mitigation and, 1240

**Poverty traps\***, 57, 930, 1174, 1178, 1187–1192, 1187

**Practitioner knowledge**, 2593

**Precipitation**, 49–50

extremes, 11, 49–50, 567, 1053

FAQ, 661–662

floods and, 575, 577

heavy metals and, 789

heavy precipitation, 555, 558, 577

intensity, 556, 563–564, 567

modeling, 597–598, 598

observed changes, 49–50, 555, 558, 565, 566–567, 567

projected changes, 556, 595–598, 599, 600

projected changes: regional, 2677

regional projections, 2723

unfamiliar regimes, 555, 567, 619

See also Droughts; Floods; *specific regions*

**Pre-industrial period\***, 10, 44, 157

**Primary production\***, 404–406, 451–453

feedbacks and, 275–276

global NPP, 251

heat/temperature and, 1092

nitrogen/nutrients and, 401, 404

observed changes, 451, 453

ocean acidification and, 401

ocean ecosystems, 401, 404–406, 451–453, 453

by phytoplankton, 401

projections, 451–453, 453

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 214, 251–252, 275–276

time of emergence and, 399–400, 445–446

tropical forests, 240–241

upwelling and, 429–431, 2329

**Private sector engagement**, 965

in adaptation, 965–966, 1232

financing, 719, 825, 977, 978, 2543, 2721

**Procedural justice**. See Justice

**Production**. See Primary production

**PROGRESS (Cross-Chapter Box)**, 2610–2613

**Projections\***, 55–70

about: reference periods and years, 10, 44

about: summary, 10–22, 55–70

impacts and risks (summary), 10–22

long-term period (2081–2100), 10, 44

long-term risks, 16–17, 18–20

mid-term period (2041–2060), 10, 44

mid-term risks, 16–17, 18–20, 63

near-term period (2021–2040), 10, 44

near-term risks, 15, 55, 69

overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69

projected risks, 14–22, 18–20

regional summaries, 18–20, 58–60

temperature, projected changes, 130–131, 139, 141–145, 18

temperature and precipitation, global, 2677–2678

temperature and precipitation, regionally, 2677–2678

temperature pathways and, 16

uncertainty and, 317–318

See also Key risks; Temperature projections; *specific regions and sectors*

**Prosperity**, 2671

**Protected areas**, 222, 270–271, 286, 287

Africa, 1339, 1340, 1342

land area, globally, 14, 56

marine protected areas, 383, 475, 481–483, 1342, 1584, 1730, 1838

national parks, 270–271

Thailand, 297

**Protein**, 753, 1097

See also Diet

**Pteropods**, 433, 2329

**Public face of climate change**, 588–591

**Public health**, 63, 269–270, 294–295

**Public investment/finance**, 719, 825

**Puerto Rico**, 986–987

Hurricane Maria, 1084, 1183

**Puffins**, 215

## R

**Railways**, 931, 1850, 1851

**Rainfall**. See Precipitation

**Range contractions**, 45, 768

**Range shifts**, 11, 12, 45, 67, 72, 724, 779–780

adaptation, 771

Africa, 1332

Asia, 1473–1474, 1475–1477

Australasia, 1583, 1587, 1602, 1603–1604, 1616

Europe, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1843

feedbacks and, 275–276

fish, 382, 386, 433–434, 460, 724, 766, 768, 769

food sourcing and, 768–773

kelp, 419

maladaptation, 771

multiple drivers of, 435

North America, 1945, 1956, 1957, 1961

observed changes, 11, 12, 45, 219–220, 224–225

ocean and coastal species, 12, 381, 382, 386, 433–436, 434, 460, 724, 766

past climate changes and, 155

pelagic species, 433, 436

projected changes, 55, 67, 436

species replacement, 2131–2132

terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 12, 200, 205, 219–220, 224–225, 227–229, 252, 275–276

wetland species, 423–424, 592

See also Extirpation; Species distribution

**Rangelands**, 289, 748–749, 749, 1243

**Reasons for Concern (RFCs)\***, 15, 18–20, 58, 68–69, 69–70, 146–147, 2417, 2481–2500, 2482–2483, 2486

adaptation limits and, 59–60

adaptation/mitigation needs, 68–69

climate change and, 2486

dangerous anthropogenic interference, 69, 2450–2453

distribution of impacts (RFC3), 2486, 2490–2492, 2501

ecosystem degradation (RFC), 2417

elicitation methodology, 2482–2483, 2483

ember diagrams, 58, 114, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508

evidence for, 68

extreme weather events (RFC2), 2486, 2488–2490

global, 2485–2500

global aggregate impacts (RFC4), 18, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501

key risks and, 118

large-scale singular events (RFC5), 18, 2486, 2494–2500, 2501

Representative Key Risks and, 114, 118, 2481–2485, 2482

risk levels, definition, 118, 2483

risk level transitions, 69–70, 2483

summary, 2501

temperature and, 69–70, 2417, 2486, 2501, 2507–2508, 2666

unique and threatened systems (RFC1), 18, 2485–2488, 2486, 2501

updated, 2501



- warming levels and, 58, 2483
- Recognition**, 126, 162
- Recreation**, 202, 222, 235, 278, 282, 308, 381–382, 467
- losses in, 45
- mountain areas, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292
- See also Tourism
- REDD+**, 757, 757, 1243–1244, 1512, 2384, 2440
- Reference periods\***, 10, 44, 137–145
- long-term (2081–2100), 10, 44
- mid-term (2041–2060), 10, 44
- near-term (2021–2040), 10, 44
- pre-industrial, 10, 44
- Reforestation\***, 304–305, 314–316, 2776–2777
- water and, 559, 654
- Refugees**, 1183–1184, 1249, 2428
- refugee camp locations, 1184
- Refugia\***. See Climate refugia
- Regime shifts**, 47
- See also Biome shifts
- Regions\***, 158, 178
- assessment of risks and impacts, 158
- observed impacts, 12, 44, 46
- projected climate change, 2677–2678
- projected impacts and risks, 18–20, 58–60, 67
- regional emissions pathways, 2685
- storyline figures, 72–83
- See also ANNEX I: Global to Regional Atlas
- Regions, specific**
- Africa, 1285–1455
- Asia, 1457–1580
- Australasia, 1581–1688
- Central and South America, 1689–1816
- Europe, 1817–1928
- North America, 1929–2042
- Small Islands, 2043–2121
- Regulations\***, 458–459, 2583–2584
- Reindeer**
- herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869, 2332, 2342, 2348
- insect harassment, 233
- mass mortality, 232
- Renewable energy**, 458, 461, 489, 1047
- Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs)\***, 9, 44, 138
- Representative Key Risks (RKR)\***, 88–90, 103, 113, 163, 2415–2416, 2420, 2453–2466, 2455, 2502–2503
- adaptation options for, 24–26, 88–90, 104, 2551, 2604, 2621
- identification and assessment, 2454
- interactions, 2471–2473, 2472
- key risks and, 118
- Reasons for Concern (RFCs) and, 114, 118, 2481–2485, 2482, 2483
- RKR-A (coastal systems), 2454–2456, 2455
- RKR-B (terrestrial and ocean ecosystems), 2455, 2456–2457
- RKR-C (critical infrastructure), 2455, 2458–2459
- RKR-D (living standards), 2455, 2459–2461, 2460
- RKR-E (human health), 2455, 2461–2462
- RKR-F (food security), 2455, 2462–2463
- RKR-G (water security), 2455, 2463–2464
- RKR-H (peace and human mobility), 2455, 2463–2464
- severity conditions, 113–114, 115–116
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2479–2481, 2480
- synthesis of, 88–90, 2466, 2467–2468
- temperature levels and, 2466, 2675
- See also Risk: Key Risks
- Reptiles, marine**, 439, 1952, 2058
- Residual impacts**, 1180
- Residual risks\***, 172, 383, 1174, 1368–1369, 2419, 2445, 2448–2449, 2544
- FAQ, 2619
- Resilience\***, 134, 136–137, 2658, 2666
- about, 9, 43
- building, 86–90, 994, 2658
- building: urgent need for, 31, 204
- definition of, 43
- of ecosystems, 45, 55–56, 86–87, 109–110
- enabling conditions, 108–109
- linkages, 8, 134
- subjective, 1116
- See also Climate resilient development (CRD)
- Resin and gum**, 757, 758
- Respiration\***, 251, 277, 317, 2377
- vs. photosynthesis, 251, 277
- Respiratory diseases**, 13, 52, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066–1071
- Responsibility-based thinking**, 1943–1944
- Retrofitting**, 34, 946, 952, 953, 989
- Rice**
- arsenic and, 798
- nutritional quality, 1046
- observed impacts, 728
- projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492
- Rift Valley Fever**, 51, 747, 750, 1063, 1354
- Rio Declaration (1992)**, 162
- Rio Markers**, 2613
- Risk\***, 125, 145–160, 2411–2538
- about, 8, 16, 40–41, 43, 2418, 2419
- about: complex risk, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
- about: summary, 15–17, 18–20
- adaptation limits and, 2415, 2420, 2444–2450, 2448–2449, 2451–2452
- adaptation responses, 2415, 2428–2441
- amplification, 2416, 2430
- assessment (See Risk assessment)
- burning ember diagrams, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 258, 281, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508
- cascading risk, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 147, 909, 912, 935–936, 1065
- climate risk, nature of, 145–149, 146
- communication about, 126, 159–160, 159
- complex risk, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83
- compound risk\*, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 935–936, 1070, 1201, 1225–1227, 1226, 2420
- definition of, 43, 134–135, 2418, 2450
- definitions related to, 2422–2423, 2450–2453
- drivers of, 2421–2422
- dynamic (changing) nature of, 2544
- emergent risks\*, 2484–2485
- framing, 134–135
- framing of, 8, 8, 40–41
- high risk, transition to, 2417
- indexes, 1196
- inequalities and, 1217
- infrastructure, 930–935, 931
- inter-regional flows of (Cross-Chapter Box: INTEREG), 2441–2444
- interactions of, 8, 42, 147, 2471–2473, 2472
- interconnected risks, 93, 117, 118, 910, 2235, 2441–2444
- key risks (See Risk: Key Risks)
- knowledge on, 30
- linkages, 8, 42, 134, 2658
- maladaptation and, 2415, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- mid to long-term, 16–17, 18–20, 63, 69
- near-term, 15, 55, 69
- new risks, creation of, 20, 66, 67, 921–922, 2415, 2416–2417
- overshoot scenarios, 21–22, 35, 57, 69
- projected, 15–17, 18–20, 1213–1227
- realized risks, 2419
- Reasons for Concern, 15, 18–20, 146–147, 2473–2501, 2481–2500
- residual risk, 172, 1174, 1368–1369, 2419, 2445, 2448–2449, 2544, 2619
- from responses, 148–149, 149
- risk framing, 2418
- scale of risks, 2418
- severity of, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2466, 2467–2468
- societal responses to, 160–173
- solar radiation modification (SRM), 21, 2416–2417, 2473–2478
- temperature and: risks at 1.5°C, 15
- temperature and: risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17
- trade-offs, evaluating, 2576–2577
- transboundary risks, 21, 67–68, 82
- unavoidable, 15, 110
- uncertainty and, 2658
- understanding and evaluating, 145–160
- unprecedented levels of, 55–57, 68
- vulnerability and, 203, 208, 1196, 1217
- water-related, 61
- See also Risk management
- Risk: Key Risks\***, 113–114, 118, 2411–2538
- about, 16, 55, 2414–2418, 2419, 2450–2453
- about: aggregated risk, 18
- about: definitions, 2415–2416, 2450–2453
- about: main messages, 16, 2466
- about: synthesis, 2466, 2467–2468
- abrupt changes, 2416, 2457
- adaptation, 2414–2415, 2428–2441, 2469–2471, 2504
- adaptation co-benefits, 2436–2437, 2437–2440
- adaptation effectiveness and adequacy, 2416, 2431, 2434–2436
- adaptation implementation, 2431, 2444–2450, 2449, 2451–2452
- adaptation investments for, 2554
- adaptation limits, 2415, 2420, 2444–2450, 2448–2449, 2451–2452, 2504
- adaptation, maladaptation, 2436–2437, 2437–2440

- adaptation, mix of responses, 2434  
 adaptation, observed, 2414–2415, 2428–2441, 2506  
 adaptation options, 24–26, 1753–1756, 1753–1754, 2449–2454, 2551, 2604, 2621  
 adaptation progress and feasibility, 2428, 2610–2613, 2724–2732, 2772  
 adaptation-related responses, 2415, 2420, 2428–2441  
 adaptation-related responses: definition, 2431  
 adaptation-related responses: hazards and, 2432, 2433  
 adaptation-related responses: human systems, 2431–2437  
 adaptation-related responses: natural systems, 2431  
 adaptation-related responses: not all reduce risk, 15, 2431, 2440–2441  
 adaptation, risk reduction and, 2434–2436, 2506  
 adaptation scenarios, 2469  
 adaptation, transformational, 2435–2436, 2435, 2436  
 adaptation, types of responses, 2434  
 adaptation, who is responding, 2433, 2433  
 aggregated assessments, 113–114, 115–118  
 agricultural deltas, 2470–2471  
 attribution, 2422  
 behavioural change, 2433–2434  
 cascading impacts, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 2466  
 cities, 938–939, 993  
 climate attribution, 2423  
 climate change and, 2502–2503  
 climate change and weather fluctuations, 2430  
 climate-related systems, 2422  
 climate-related systems: observed impacts, 2424–2428  
 coastal systems, 2415, 2425, 2454–2456, 2455, 2503  
 combinations of, 2482, 2689  
 complex risk, 10, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83  
 compound risks, 20–21, 67–68, 82–83, 1070, 2420  
 conflicts/violence, 2428, 2429, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503  
 criteria for identifying, 2418, 2423–2424, 2450–2453  
 crop yields, 2425–2426  
 dangerous anthropogenic interference (DAI), 69, 2415, 2420, 2450–2453  
 definitions, 2422–2423, 2444, 2450–2453, 2502  
 detection, 2422  
 diseases, 2462, 2467  
 displacement and migration, 2414, 2428  
 distribution of impacts, 2421–2422  
 drivers of exposure and vulnerability, 2421–2422  
 economic impacts, 2417, 2427–2428, 2450, 2468, 2494, 2495–2499  
 ecosystems: observed adaptation, 2414  
 ecosystems: observed impacts, 2424–2425  
 ecosystems: projected risks, 55–70  
 elicitation methodology, 2482–2483, 2483  
 ember diagrams, 18–20, 58–59, 114, 2482–2483, 2486, 2507–2508  
 exposure and, 2421–2422, 2468–2469  
 extreme weather events, 18, 2486, 2488–2490, 2508  
 FAQs, 2502–2508  
 financial constraints, 2415  
 food production, 725, 2416  
 food security, 725, 2416, 2455, 2462–2463, 2503  
 future risks, 2419, 2420–2422  
 global-scale, 2453  
 global temperature targets and, 2417, 2420, 2447  
 globalisation and, 2416  
 hard limits, 2415, 2444, 2445  
 human health, 2455, 2461–2462, 2503  
 human systems, 2415, 2430, 2431–2437, 2444  
 identification and assessment, 2453–2466  
 identification of weather sensitivity, 2423  
 impact attribution, 2422, 2423–2424  
 impact severity and, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2467–2468  
 impacts vs. responses, 2431, 2441, 2505  
 income inequality, 2461, 2468  
 individuals and households, 2433, 2433  
 inequalities and, 2421–2422  
 infrastructure, 2455, 2458–2459, 2503  
 inter-regional flows (Cross-Chapter Box: INTEREG), 2441–2444  
 interconnections, 41, 55, 117, 118, 2416, 2441–2444  
 irreversible losses, 16, 69, 2417, 2455  
 livelihoods, 2460–2461  
 living standards, 2455, 2459–2461, 2460, 2503  
 mitigation and, 2683–2687, 2686  
 natural systems, 2430, 2431, 2441  
 new risks, creation of, 20, 66, 67, 2415, 2416–2417  
 observed adaptation, 2414–2415  
 observed impacts, 2414, 2419–2420, 2422–2428, 2430  
 potential impacts, 2418  
 poverty, 2421–2422, 2459–2460  
 rate of climate change and, 2431  
 Reasons for Concern (RFCs)\*, 18–20, 58, 68–69, 2417, 2420–2421, 2481–2500, 2482, 2483, 2501  
 Representative Key Risks (RKR)\*, 103, 2415–2416, 2420, 2453–2466, 2455, 2467–2468, 2502–2503  
 Representative Key Risks (RKR): adaptation options, 24–26, 88–90, 104, 2551, 2604, 2621  
 Representative Key Risks (RKR): identification, 2454  
 Representative Key Risks (RKR): interactions, 2471–2473, 2472  
 residual risk, 2419, 2445  
 responses, 2415, 2420  
 risk framing, 40–41, 2418  
 risk interactions, 2471–2473, 2472  
 risk reduction, 2434–2436, 2506  
 risk transmission, 68, 2441–2444  
 river flooding, 2425  
 scale of risk, 2416, 2418  
 severity of risk, 113–114, 115–116, 2416, 2450–2453, 2454, 2466, 2467–2468  
 socioeconomic inequalities, 2421–2422  
 soft limits, 2415, 2444, 2445  
 solar radiation modification, 21, 2416–2417, 2473–2478  
 species distribution and phenology, 2424–2425  
 sustainable development and, 2416, 2473–2481, 2480  
 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and, 2479–2481, 2480  
 synthesis of, 2466, 2467–2468  
 temperature impacts, 15–17, 938  
 temperature levels and, 15–17, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507, 2666, 2675  
 temperature-related mortality, 2426  
 terrestrial and ocean ecosystems, 2455, 2456–2457, 2503  
 transboundary risk transmission, 21, 2416, 2441–2444  
 variation in, 2466–2471  
 vector-borne diseases, 2427, 2462, 2467  
 vulnerability and, 1052, 2421–2422, 2468–2469  
 water availability, 2425  
 water distribution, 2425  
 water-related, 619–622  
 water security, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503  
 waterborne diseases, 2426–2427, 2462, 2467  
 See also Reasons for Concern; Risk management; specific regions and sectors  
**Risk assessment\***, 9–10, 44, 113–118, 149–158, 970, 1941, 2418, 2423–2424, 2453–2466  
 aggregated risk assessments, 113–114, 115–118  
 human factors in, 1941–1942  
 in IPCC reports, 9–10, 44, 148–149, 149–158  
 Reasons for Concern\*, 15, 18–20, 2417, 2481–2485, 2482–2483  
 regional assessment, 158  
**Risk financing**, 2553–2554  
**Risk insurance**, 1522–1523, 2771  
**Risk management\***, 125, 133, 2539–2654, 2676–2689  
 about, 43, 2542–2548, 2549  
 about: 24 risk management options, 2551, 2604  
 adaptation finance, 2584–2585, 2586–2593  
 adaptation, incremental and transformational, 2558–2562  
 adaptation investments, 2554  
 adaptation limits, 2558–2562  
 adaptation-maladaptation continuum, 2600–2602, 2603  
 adaptation monitoring and progress, 2605–2614, 2610–2613, 2620–2621  
 adaptation options, 2548–2553, 2551, 2604, 2621  
 adaptation options: 24 options, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604  
 adaptation options: benefits of, 2552–2553, 2553  
 adaptation options: portfolio of, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580, 2614–2615  
 adaptation options: transformation potential, 2559–2560  
 adaptation spectrum, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619  
 adaptation success, 2548, 2600–2605, 2620–2621  
 cities and settlements, 944–946, 2601–2602

- climate resilient development (CRD) and, 2544, 2614–2615, 2676–2689
- climate services and, 2543, 2594–2595
- in conflict-affected areas, 2557
- for COVID-19, 1069
- decision-making for, 2542–2548, 2549, 2562–2580, 2569–2574, 2614–2615
- dynamic nature of climate risks, 2544
- enabling and catalysing conditions, 2542, 2580–2600
- equity and justice, 2604–2605, 2605
- FAQs, 1128, 2616–2621
- finance and, 2542–2543, 2584–2585, 2586–2593
- governance and, 2542, 2551, 2581–2584
- insurance and, 814–817, 2554
- integrated, 2544, 2577–2580, 2614
- iterative, 98, 135, 171, 2549
- knowledge and capacity, 2543, 2585–2596
- layered risk management, 2555
- legal and policy frameworks, 40, 2542
- Loss and Damage (L&D), 2544, 2563–2565
- mainstreaming, 2615
- maladaptive potential, 2543–2544, 2548
- monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2544, 2547, 2605–2614, 2620
- National Adaptation Plans, 2544
- opportunities and, 2556
- portfolio of adaptation options, 2542, 2553–2562, 2577–2580
- portfolio of climate risks, 2614–2615
- private sector, 2552
- residual risk and, 2544, 2619
- risk assessment and, 2545–2546
- risk financing, 2553–2554
- risk prevention, 2553–2554
- risk spreading and sharing, 28, 2781
- Sendai Framework, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666
- transformation and, 2564, 2601–2602
- typologies for, 2556
- uncertainty and, 2543, 2568, 2569–2574, 2616, 2658
- urgency levels and, 2596–2597, 2597
- values and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609
- windows of opportunity, 32–33, 2543, 2556, 2597–2598
- See also Adaptation; Decision making; Risk
- Risk perception\***, 99, 150, 1115, 1518, 1886–1887, 1886, 2288, 2290, 2301
- Risk reduction**, 68–69, 456, 2434–2436, 2506, 2659
- in cities, 994, 995
- FAQs, 994, 995, 1127–1128
- Sendai Framework, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666
- See also Decision making
- Risk transfer\***, 945–946, 961
- River floods**, 16, 573, 576–577, 606, 607, 950–951
- displacement and, 1085
- Rivers**, 16, 200, 211, 211, 213, 214, 288–289
- adaptation, 26, 288–290
- attribution of changes, 574
- browning of, 243
- dams on (See Dams)
- flow, 211, 212, 214
- GHG emissions from, 277
- mountain regions, 2280
- observed change, 573, 574
- projected changes, 16, 604
- regulation, 807
- river ice, 213
- 'Room for the River', 634
- water temperature, 210, 211
- water towers and, 1484, 2279–2280
- See also Runoff; specific regions
- Roads**, 931
- road infrastructure, 1368, 1368
- Rodent-borne diseases**, 1064
- Rubber plantations**, 265
- Runoff\***, 53, 564
- from glaciers, 564, 582, 605
- observed changes, 556, 592
- populations dependent on, 556
- projected changes, 61, 602–603, 604
- regionally, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1701, 1708, 1718, 1938, 1954
- urbanisation and, 564
- Rural areas**, 33
- adaptation for, 99
- basic services, provision of, 26, 99
- food security, 796
- health, 1053
- interconnections to cities, 91, 912, 918
- livelihoods, 657, 746, 1053, 1692, 1704, 1712
- pastoralism\*, 657, 746, 1053
- population in, 27
- rural-to-urban migration, 170424171088, 930, 1082, 1083, 1350
- vulnerabilities and risks, 15, 1052
- S**
- Safety nets**, 108, 808, 944, 1047
- in Africa, 1390–1393
- food, 796
- Salamanders**, 202
- Salinity**, 382, 391, 461
- desalination, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349
- salt-water intrusion/encroachment, 21, 382, 461–462
- Salmon**, 1946–1947, 1952, 2716
- Salmonella/salmonellosis**, 51, 64, 1045, 1060, 1066, 1095, 1970
- Saltmarshes**, 56, 305, 421–424, 422, 423, 464–465, 2692
- benefits and trade-offs, 308
- Salt-water intrusion/encroachment\***, 21, 382
- human health and, 461–462
- Sami**
- reindeer herding, 82, 1057–1058, 1868–1869
- Skolt Sámi, 2716
- women, 2343
- Sand and dust storms**, 1478, 2207–2208, 2207, 2216
- Sandy beaches**, 424–426, 424
- Sanitation and sewage**
- health risks, 939
- in urban areas, 925, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957
- Sargassum seaweed**, 1951, 2070
- Savannas**, 201, 239–240, 264, 269, 309, 2205
- afforestation and, 314
- woody encroachment, 47, 201, 238, 275
- See also Deserts and semiarid areas
- Scales (spatial and temporal)\***, 176, 401, 2418, 2453
- near-term, mid-term, and long-term, 10, 44
- Scenarios\***, 137–145, 138, 2660, 2673–2675
- future development trajectories, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
- global surface temperature, 18
- participatory scenario planning, 30
- reference periods, 10, 44
- Representative Concentration Pathways (RCPs), 9, 44, 138
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs), 138, 1121, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs), 9–10, 44
- storylines and figures, 72–83, 137
- See also Pathways
- Schistosomiasis**, 64, 1064, 1072, 1094–1095
- Science**
- citizen science, 30
- technology and innovation (STI), 2709, 2718–2720
- Sea ice\***, 391, 395, 399, 2321, 2324, 2325, 2332, 2336–2339
- Antarctic, 391, 395
- Arctic, 391, 395, 1936, 1938
- Arctic maritime trade routes, 2338–2339
- importance of changes in, 433
- projections, 59, 399, 2338–2339
- shipping and, 2336–2339
- Sea level**, 62, 94, 391
- committed change, 21, 62
- extreme (ESL)\*, 27, 62, 391, 2165
- global mean sea level (GMSL)\*, 391, 393–395
- relative sea level (RSL)\*, 393–395
- Sea level change\***, 21, 391, 393–395, 477–480
- about: overview, 17, 391
- accommodation, 27, 94, 2076, 2078–2079, 2084, 2173, 2174
- adaptation, 26, 27, 94–95, 478–480, 1965–1967
- adaptation limits, 478–480
- cities and, 27, 53, 909
- coastal areas and, 15, 27, 53, 62, 477–480
- committed change, 21, 62
- Cross-Chapter Box (SLR), 477–480
- global mean sea level (GMSL)\*, 391, 393–395
- ice sheet collapse, 27
- Indigenous Peoples and, 806–809
- magnitude possible, 17, 63, 478, 479
- migration and mobility, 1099–1100, 2465–2466
- observed changes and impacts, 11, 391, 393–394, 477
- projected risks and impacts, 62–63, 94, 382, 391, 393–395, 477–480, 1225
- regional variations in, 393
- relative sea level (RSL) rise, 393–395
- risks, 62–63
- risks with level of change, 17, 63
- Small Islands, 17, 2045, 2052, 2056, 2061

- Sea surface temperature (SST)\***, 391, 392–393  
 Australasia, 1589, 1590  
 climate velocity and, 392, 393  
 Europe, 1826, 1827, 1867  
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2237–2238  
 observed changes, 391, 392, 392  
 projected changes, 391, 394, 2723
- Sea urchins**, 405, 415
- Seabirds**, 215, 439, 443–445
- Seafood safety**, 481, 764, 765, 789
- Seagrasses**, 47, 442, 459, 463, 464–465, 1602, 2146, 2692  
 benefits and trade-offs, 309  
 carbon sequestration by, 56, 1480  
 in coastal areas, 421–424, 422
- Seals**, 2321, 2328
- Seasonality**  
 growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 255  
 temporal/trophic mismatches, 45, 382, 436–438  
 See also Phenology
- Seaweed**, 753, 1481, 1492, 1604
- Security**. See Conflicts
- Sediment**, 26, 62, 583–584, 612  
 exposed, CO<sub>2</sub> from, 277
- Semarang, Indonesia**, 984–985
- Semi-arid zones\***. See Deserts and semiarid areas
- Semi-enclosed seas**, 426–427, 426
- Sendai Framework for Disaster Risk Reduction\***, 93, 591, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2581–2582, 2598, 2666
- Sequestration\***. See Carbon sequestration
- Settlements\***. See Cities and settlements
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)\***, 138, 1121, 1213–1616, 2660, 2673–2675, 2674  
 inequality scenario, 1174
- Shared Socio-economic Pathways (SSPs)\***, 9–10, 44  
 integrated SSP-RCP framework, 10, 44  
 temperature projections, 58
- Shelf seas\***, 427–429, 428, 429
- Shrimp**, 1491, 1710
- Sinks\***. See Carbon sinks
- Sixth Assessment Report (AR6)**, 40–44, 123–198  
 about: core concepts, 7–9, 43  
 attribution in, 151–154  
 certainty, degree of, 159–160, 159  
 climate risks, understanding and evaluating, 145–150  
 common climate dimensions, 139  
 entry points in, 133–145  
 interconnections in, 8, 41, 42, 133, 134  
 key concepts, 7–9, 43, 133–145, 134  
 key developments since AR5, 40–43  
 new approaches, 132–133  
 policy context, 40, 128–129  
 risk assessment, 40–41, 148–149  
 structure of, 178–179, 178  
 structure of report, 40  
 transformation concept in, 173–177  
 urgency of current moment, 128–133, 146, 180
- Slow-onset processes**, 11, 27, 54–55
- Small Island Developing States (SIDS)**, 15, 1218, 2048  
 loss and damage in, 2073
- Small Islands, 2043–2121**  
 about, 2045–2050, 2049  
 about: island types, 2051  
 about: regions included, 2048  
 accommodation and advance, 27, 2076, 2078–2079, 2084  
 adaptation, 27, 2047, 2049, 2096–2099, 2175, 2432, 2436  
 adaptation barriers, 2047, 2087–2091  
 adaptation co-benefits, 2081–2086  
 adaptation, community-based, 2047, 2079  
 adaptation decision making, 2080  
 adaptation, ecosystem-based, 2050, 2077, 2078–2079, 2082, 2084, 2097  
 adaptation enablers, 2047, 2049, 2087–2091, 2092–2093  
 adaptation finance, 2047, 2050, 2085, 2088–2089, 2092  
 adaptation, governance and, 2087–2088, 2092  
 adaptation, ILIK and, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091, 2092  
 adaptation implementation, 2081–2086  
 adaptation, incremental, 2047  
 adaptation limits, 28, 84–85, 2046, 2047, 2049, 2050, 2077, 2445–2446, 2448–2449  
 adaptation limits, possible exceedence of, 28, 2046  
 adaptation, maladaptation, 2091  
 adaptation, need/urgency for, 2045, 2047, 2048  
 adaptation options, 623, 2047, 2049, 2075–2086, 2098  
 adaptation options, by key risk, 2081–2086  
 adaptation, reactive vs. anticipatory, 2096–2097  
 adaptation, slow- and rapid-onset events, 2047  
 agriculture, 2046, 2065–2067, 2079, 2099–2100  
 aridity, 2046, 2058  
 artificial reefs, 2077  
 atolls, 1185–1186  
 beach nourishment, 2077  
 beaches, 2057–2058, 2077  
 biodiversity, 2046, 2062–2063, 2074  
 biodiversity: adaptation, 2081–2083  
 capacity building, 2047  
 Caribbean Region, 2071–2072  
 cascading impacts, 82, 2045, 2071–2072, 2073  
 ciguatera fish poisoning, 2064–2065  
 cities/urban areas, 2045  
 climate education, 2089–2090  
 climate models, 2047  
 climate resilient development in, 2091–2093, 2680–2681, 2727  
 climate services, 2050, 2080, 2088, 2092  
 climate-smart development, 2077  
 climate trends, 2054–2055  
 coastal areas, 2053–2055  
 coastal areas: adaptation, 2078–2079, 2081  
 coastal areas: population in, 2053  
 coastal cities, 2045  
 coastal ecosystems, 2056–2058, 2074  
 coastal erosion, 2055–2056  
 community-based adaptation, 818  
 compound events, examples, 2071–2072  
 compound risks, 82  
 coral bleaching, 2046  
 corals/coral reefs, 2045, 2046, 2048  
 COVID-19 and, 2050, 2070, 2093  
 culture, 2068–2069, 2074, 2086, 2090–2091  
 cumulative impacts, examples, 2071–2072  
 dengue, 2064  
 detection and attribution, 2073–2075, 2075  
 disaster risk management, 2080–2086  
 diseases, 2064–2065  
 droughts, 2046, 2052  
 early warning systems, 2050, 2064, 2080, 2088  
 economies, 2050, 2067, 2085–2086, 2092  
 ecosystem degradation and transformation, 2046, 2074  
 ecosystem services, 2045, 2058, 2059, 2074  
 ecosystem services: adaptation, 2081–2082  
 endemic species, extinction risk, 2046  
 energy transitions, 2093, 2681  
 ENSO and, 2053, 2054, 2071–2072, 2095  
 exposure, 2050–2052  
 extinction risks, 2045, 2046  
 extratropical cyclones, 2055  
 extreme events, 2061, 2074  
 FAQs, 2095–2100  
 fisheries and aquaculture, 2065–2067, 2070, 2099–2100  
 flooding, 17, 2045–2046, 2053–2055, 2053, 2060  
 food accessibility, 2065  
 food production, 2046, 2065–2067, 2099–2100  
 food security, 2070, 2099–2100  
 freshwater stress, 623, 2046  
 freshwater systems, 2045, 2058–2060  
 gender equality, 2050, 2077, 2091  
 groundwater, 16, 2045, 2065  
 habitability, 82, 2046, 2068, 2069, 2074, 2095–2096, 2165  
 habitability: atoll nations, 2073, 2165  
 hard protection, 86, 2075–2076, 2078–2079, 2081, 2084  
 health and well-being, 2064–2065, 2085, 2088  
 heat-related mortality, 2064  
 human population, 2053  
 human systems, 2063–2069, 2095–2096  
 hurricanes, 2071  
 Indian Ocean tsunami (2004), 2071, 2076  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 2050, 2067, 2068, 2077, 2091  
 infrastructure, 2045, 2063–2064, 2074  
 infrastructure: adaptation, 2084, 2680–2681  
 insurance, 2089  
 interconnections, 2049, 2059  
 inundation, 2068, 2068  
 invasive species, 2070  
 irreversible changes/risks, 2417  
 key risks, 2046, 2069, 2074  
 key risks, adaptation options for, 2081–2086  
 labour migration, 2681  
 land reclamation, 2076  
 livelihoods, 1211, 1218, 2074, 2079–2080  
 livelihoods: adaptation, 1185–1186, 2081, 2085  
 livelihoods, migration for, 2077–2078  
 losses and damages, 2045, 2047, 2073  
 malaria, 2064  
 Maldives Islands, 2071–2072, 2076



- mangroves, 2046, 2057, 2071
- marine ecosystems, 2045, 2046, 2056–2058
- marine ecosystems: adaptation, 2081
- mental health, 2089
- microfinance, 2089
- migration, 1185–1186, 2067–2068, 2070, 2076–2077, 2078–2079, 2084
- natural systems, 2053–2063, 2054–2055, 2095–2096
- observed changes in climate, 2052, 2095–2096
- observed impacts, 2045, 2049, 2050–2073
- occupational heat stress, 2064
- ocean acidification, 2046
- planned relocation, 52, 2096–2097
- precipitation, 2045, 2052, 2054
- precipitation, extreme, 2046
- projected impacts, 623, 2045–2046, 2049
- projected risks, 19, 59, 62–63, 2046–2047, 2050–2073
- protected areas, 2083
- provisioning, 2046
- reef island destabilization, 2055–2056
- research and data gaps, 2047, 2049, 2093, 2094–2095
- resilience, 2047
- ridge-to-reef management, 2059, 2081, 2082
- risk accumulation/amplification, 2072, 2073
- risk transfer, 2088–2089
- risks, 82, 2048, 2069, 2074
- risks: key risks, 2046, 2069, 2074, 2081–2086
- sea level rise, 2045, 2052
- sea level rise: adaptation, 2096–2097
- sea level rise: impacts, 17, 2061
- sea level rise: losses and damages from, 2047
- sea level rise: projections, 17, 2056
- seagrasses, 2057
- settlements, 2063–2064, 2074, 2084
- slow-onset changes, 2047, 2069, 2074
- social capital, 2047
- social networks, 2047, 2093
- storm surges, 2045, 2048, 2053
- submergence, 2053–2055, 2053, 2068, 2068, 2074
- temperature, 2045, 2048, 2052, 2054
- temperature scenarios, 2046
- terrestrial ecosystems, 2045, 2046, 2061–2063, 2062–2063, 2074
- terrestrial ecosystems: adaptation, 2082–2083
- tourism, 2080, 2086, 2093
- transboundary issues, 2069, 2070
- tropical cyclones, 2045, 2048, 2052, 2053, 2055, 2064, 2095–2096
- tropical cyclones: losses and damages, 2047
- tropical cyclones: projections, 2064
- tropicalisation, 2065
- urgency, sense of, 2045, 2048
- vector-borne diseases, 2064
- vulnerability, 15, 1052, 2045, 2046, 2048, 2050–2052, 2061
- wash-over events, 623
- water insecurity, 623, 2046
- water resources, 2083
- water security/insecurity, 2046, 2065, 2074
- waves, 2045–2046, 2055, 2056, 2070, 2078
- Yap: livelihood strategies, 1185–1186
- zika, 2064
- See also Coral reefs
- Snow cover**, 563, 564, 570–571, 2275, 2302, 2324, 2331
- observed changes, 565, 570, 592
- projected changes, 16, 61, 603
- Social capital**, 108, 767, 1237–1238, 2047
- Social conflict**. See Conflicts
- Social cost of carbon (SCC)**, 2420, 2495, 2498
- Social governance**, 2584
- Social inclusion\***, 112, 909, 911, 996
- Social infrastructure\***, 910, 942–947
- Social insurance**, 944
- Social justice\***. See Justice
- Social movements**, 101, 1693, 1749–1750, 2598–2600, 2720–2721, 2736
- Social networks**, 1208, 2047, 2093
- Social policy-based adaptation**, 909–910
- Social protection\***, 27, 943–944, 944, 1047, 1389–1393, 1523–1525
- Social safety nets**, 27, 808, 944, 1047, 1390–1393, 2781
- Social tipping points**, 65, 82, 1174, 1176, 1215–1216, 1216
- Social vulnerability**, 909
- Societal choices**, 32, 35, 2658, 2661, 2662–2665, 2720
- Societal impacts of climate change**, 1174, 1176, 1194
- Societal resilience**, 108–109
- Societal responses to climate change risks**, 160–173
- Societal (social) transformation**, 174, 2655, 2667
- Societal systems, transitions in**, 2665, 2693–2698, 2699
- Socio-cultural factors**, 1235–1238
- Socio-economic pathways**. See Pathways; Shared socio-economic pathways
- Socio-institutional adaptation**, 468, 472, 473, 482
- Socio-technical transitions\***, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2733, 2736
- Soil**
- anthropogenic soils, 1757–1758
- carbon stocks, 250, 270, 317
- conservation, 624, 645
- health, 16, 741
- Soil erosion\***, 583–584, 612
- Soil moisture\***, 23, 564, 569–570
- observed changes, 569
- projected changes, 600–601, 602
- Solar chimneys**, 953
- Solar power**, 932–933, 1245
- Solar radiation modification (SRM)\***, 69, 2416–2417, 2473–2478
- risks, 21, 68, 69, 2475–2477
- termination effects, 2475, 2477
- Solastalgia**, 1078, 2339
- Solution space\***, 165–166, 2658
- for climate resilient development, 71, 2659, 2666, 2690, 2705, 2706, 2736
- expanding, 163–166, 165, 2658, 2666, 2736
- FAQ, 1127–1128
- governance and, 167
- for health adaptation, 1103–1104
- for policy action gap, 969–974, 972
- Solutions\***, 160–162
- adaptation, 71–99, 126, 160–162, 472
- cross-cutting, 27–28, 2781–2785
- definition of, 161
- effectiveness, 160–161, 161, 163
- feasibility, 161–162, 161, 1110, 2724–2733, 2769–2807
- just and equitable for all, 31, 33, 2657, 2659, 2661, 2668
- justice and, 160–163, 161
- linkages, 134
- solution frameworks, 133, 911
- See also Nature-based solutions (NbS)
- South America**. See Central and South America
- Southern Annular Mode (SAM)**, 1329, 1591
- Southern Ocean\***, 431–433
- primary productivity, 2329
- species range shifts, 2328
- upwelling, 397, 2329
- Soy/soybeans**, 584–585, 805, 1956
- observed impacts, 728–729, 732
- projected impacts, 736–737
- Spatial and temporal scales\***, 176, 401, 2418, 2453
- Special Report on Climate Change and Land (SRCCL)**, 40, 131, 720, 913–914, 1240
- Special Report on Global Warming of 1.5°C (SR1.5)**, 40, 559, 720, 913, 1182, 2444
- Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation (SREX)**, 173–174
- Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate (SROCC)**, 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913
- Species**, 45, 47–48, 67, 109
- about: storyline figure, 72–73
- adaptation limits and, 84
- assisted migration, 221–222, 286, 287
- climate change impacts on, 226–229
- climate change responses of, 45
- community composition, 381, 434–435, 438–446
- conservation, 109
- dispersal ability, 208–209, 259
- endemic\*, 16, 47, 56, 2046, 2125, 2126, 2132, 2135
- exposure to altered environments, 445–446, 449
- extinctions, ecosystem services and, 279
- foundational, 415
- fundamental unit of ecosystems, 202, 279
- invasive (See Invasive species)
- keystone, 592, 2322
- managed relocation, 296–297
- migration corridors, 26, 285–287, 286
- mountain-top, 45, 2277, 2302
- non-indigenous, 456
- physiology and morphology, 200, 224–230
- refugia for, 87, 203, 271, 285, 286, 414, 435, 475
- relocations of, 71

- resilience, 26  
 responses to climate change, 2125  
 richness, biodiversity hotspots, 2126  
 severe impacts on, 47–48  
 thermal tolerance, 407, 433, 2328  
 vernalisation, 225  
*See also* Habitats; Phenology; Range shifts
- Species distribution**, 45, 227–229, 717, 768–773, 2424  
 adaptation and, 718–719  
 observed changes, 592  
 ocean systems, 433–436, 434  
 poleward movement, 433, 457, 460, 730, 1957  
 range shifts (*See* Range shifts)  
*See also* Extirpation
- Species extinctions**. *See* Extinction
- Sponge City Programme**, 1503, 1504–1505
- Spring advancement**, 223–225  
*See also* Phenology
- SREX (Special Report on Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation)**, 173–174
- SRM**. *See* Solar radiation modification
- SROCC (Special Report on the Ocean and Cryosphere in a Changing Climate)**, 40, 130–131, 386–389, 563, 720, 913
- Standards\***, 2583–2584
- State fragility**, 1201, 1202
- Storm surge\***, 420, 476, 916  
 Australasia, 1583, 1604, 1619, 1621, 1626  
 Central and South America, 1712  
 coastal areas, 420, 476, 909, 934, 950, 993  
 Small Islands, 2045, 2048, 2053  
 urban areas, 909, 925, 935–936, 993
- Storms**  
 atmospheric river events, 1953, 1962  
 human mortality, 50–51  
 sand and dust storms, 1459, 1464, 1478, 1533, 2207–2208, 2207  
*See also* Storm surge; *specific regions and topics*
- Storylines\***, 72–83, 137  
 biodiversity, 72–73  
 cities and settlements, 80–81  
 complex risk, 82–83  
 ecosystems and species, 72–73  
 food–water, 74–75  
 health and well-being, 79  
 urban areas, 80–81  
 vulnerability (human), 86–88
- Stratification\***, 391, 395
- Streamflow\***, 571–573  
 climate change impacts on, 564  
 dams and, 564  
 modified, 556, 617  
 observed changes, 555, 565, 571–573, 574  
 populations dependent on, 556  
 projected changes, 16, 61, 556, 603–605
- Stressors\***, multiple, 82–83, 147–149
- Subsidence**, 66, 386, 393, 933
- Subsidies**, 2719
- Subsistence livelihoods/provisioning**, 47, 61
- Sudden-onset events**, 1099–1100, 1100, 1174
- Sugarcane**, 1697, 1699, 1736
- Sundarbans**, 462, 611, 1480, 1516
- Supply chains**, 21, 33  
*See also* Food supply chain
- Sustainable adaptation**, 1240
- Sustainable development (SD)\***, 1171–1284  
 2030 Agenda for\*, 40, 93–94, 128–129, 911, 912, 919, 920, 2545, 2598, 2657, 2671  
 adaptation and, 132  
 adaptation and mitigation links, 2658, 2687  
 adaptation gap and, 1239  
 climate action and, 2657, 2666  
 climate change and, 1174, 2670–2671  
 climate change as threat to, 35  
 climate resilient development and, 31, 100–101, 2731  
 current development pathways, 100, 2657  
 decision making for (*See* Decision making)  
 enabling principles, 557, 654–659  
 five pillars (people, planet, prosperity, peace, partnership), 2671  
 health benefits, 1046–1047  
 implementing, 127  
 key risks and, 2473–2481, 2480  
 linkages, 134, 2658, 2660, 2670–2671  
 maladaptation and, 1174  
 narrowing options for, 32, 2657–2658  
 observed impacts, 1177–1187  
 pathways, 1240  
 precursors for, 2658  
 priorities in, 90, 100, 101, 2659, 2689, 2733  
 system transitions and, 2658, 2690–2705  
 trade-offs, 910  
 transformations and, 2668–2669  
 unsustainable development, 2661, 2671  
 in urban areas, 910, 911, 912  
 vulnerability reduction, 1249  
 water security and, 557, 654–659  
*See also* Climate resilient development pathways; Resilience
- Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)\***, 163, 1174, 2662, 2728–2731  
 adaptation and, 25, 814, 2681–2683  
 cities and, 910, 911  
 climate action (SDG 13), 2666  
 climate change potentially worsened by, 2670  
 climate resilient development and, 32, 2662, 2674, 2681–2683, 2737  
 climate responses and, 2787  
 COVID-19 and, 2661  
 CRDPs and, 2662  
 current development and, 2657  
 development pathways and, 2662, 2670–2675, 2674  
 disaster risk reduction and, 591  
 key risks and, 2416, 2479–2481, 2480  
 nature-based solutions and, 487  
 oceans, 383–384, 467–468, 489–492, 490, 491  
 poverty-related, 1174  
 by sectors, 2728–2731  
 synergies, 910  
 water-related, 557, 558, 654–659  
 window of opportunity for, 32–33, 2662  
 Zero Hunger, 798, 1174
- Sustainable development pathways (SDPs)\***, 1240
- Sustainable forest management\***, 23, 304–305, 757, 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
- Sustainable land management\***, 23–26
- Sustainable resource management**, 90, 718–719
- Sustainable water management**, 75, 90, 1301–1302
- Sweden**  
 Malmö, 1883  
 Sami reindeer herding, 82, 1868–1869
- Synergies**, 24–26, 108, 129–132, 308–309, 910, 1239–1245, 2687–2689, 2785–2787  
 mega-disturbances, 1946
- Syrian Civil War**, 2429
- System transitions**. *See* Transitions

## T

- Tasmanian Wilderness World Heritage Area**, 300
- Taxes**, 2707–2708, 2719
- Technology**, 24, 79, 88, 106, 2709, 2718–2720  
 capacity and access, 26, 35, 93
- Teleconnections\***, 1329
- Temperate forests**, 269, 308
- Temperature**  
 adaptation limits and, 28  
 adaptive capacity and, 2666  
 extremes, 11, 57  
 future pathways, 2662  
 global, current, 10, 44, 1819  
 global mean surface (GMST)\*, 18  
 global warming levels (GWLs), 137, 139–143, 2677–2678  
 key risks and, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507, 2666  
 likelihood of passing 1.5°C in near-term, 43  
 overshoot\*, 21–22, 35, 57, 69, 267, 453, 2484  
 projected changes, 18, 58, 130–131, 391, 1090–1091, 2677–2678, 2723  
 projected impacts (*See* Temperature impacts)  
 projected time to reach 1.5°C, 10, 43, 44, 144–145  
 regional projected changes, 2723  
 risks at 1.5°C, 15, 17, 69  
 risks beyond 1.5°C, 16–17, 66, 69  
 scenarios, 2723  
 sea surface (SST) (*See* Sea surface temperature)  
 targets, 2417, 2420, 2447, 2657  
 thermal tolerance (species), 407, 433, 2328  
*See also* Global warming; Temperature impacts; Temperature projections; *and specific regions*
- Temperature impacts**, 72–73  
 escalation with each degree of warming, 16, 22, 55–56, 57  
 global/aggregate impacts, 17, 18, 2417, 2486, 2492–2494, 2501  
 irreversible impacts, 11, 16, 21, 57, 69  
 key risks and vulnerabilities, 938, 2417, 2420, 2466, 2466–2468, 2501, 2506–2507  
 oceans, 391  
 projected impacts of 1.5°C rise, 15–17, 19, 20, 55–56, 61, 66, 69, 556  
 projected impacts of 2°C rise, 16, 19, 55–56, 57, 61–62, 64, 66

- projected impacts of 3°C rise, 16, 19, 56, 61–62, 64, 556
- projected impacts of 4°C rise, 16, 19, 55–56, 62, 598
- storyline figures, 72–83
- Temperature projections**, 139, 141–142, 391
- exceedence of critical risk thresholds, 1090–1091
- global, 2723
- likelihood of passing 1.5°C in near-term, 43
- regional, 2723
- storyline scenarios, 72–83
- Temporal mismatches**, 45, 382, 436–438, 437
- Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems**, 197–377
- about, 200–206
- abrupt changes, 2457
- adaptation, 72–73, 203, 283–317, 286, 308–309
- adaptation: case studies, 296–301
- adaptation: not a substitute for emissions reductions, 15, 203
- adaptation, biodiversity conservation, 285–287
- adaptation, ecosystem-based (EbA), 203, 283–284, 288–290, 288–289, 310–312
- adaptation effectiveness, 203
- adaptation feasibility, 312–317, 313, 2769
- adaptation, guidelines for semi-natural vegetation, 316
- adaptation, Indigenous knowledge and, 203, 204, 298
- adaptation limits, 284–285, 301–302, 2415, 2448–2449
- adaptation, maladaptation, 204, 313–314
- adaptation, nature-based solutions (NbS), 283–284, 303–309, 310–312
- adaptation planning, 203, 285, 297, 302
- adaptation, right place and time for, 203, 290, 312
- adaptation, synergies and trade-offs, 308–309
- arid regions, 238–239, 263, 269
- atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> and, 201
- biodiversity, 72, 203–204, 257–258, 280–281, 2456–2457
- biodiversity: adaptation, 285–287
- biodiversity: projected changes, 253–257, 258, 260
- biodiversity hotspots, 2125, 2127, 2136–2143, 2138–2142
- biogeochemical shifts, 217, 265, 275–276
- biomes, 201, 237–243
- biomes: biome shifts, 201, 202, 237–238, 252, 262, 269
- biomes: projected changes, 261–270, 262, 269
- biophysical feedbacks, 267, 275–276, 277
- boreal forests, 237–238, 241, 265–266, 269
- browning of rivers and lakes, 200, 243
- carbon: high-carbon ecosystems, 22, 201–203, 249–251, 273
- carbon balance, 47, 201–202, 204, 249–251, 253, 273–274, 279, 281
- carbon balance; feedbacks, 202–203, 274–277, 275, 276
- carbon sequestration, 47, 201–202, 204, 243, 249
- carbon sinks, 201–202, 243, 249–251, 253, 273–274
- carbon sinks: becoming sources, 47, 201–203, 241–242, 253, 273–274, 279, 281
- climate resilient development (CRD), 203–204, 302–317, 2728
- community composition, 223–224
- Cross-Chapter Box (EXTREMES), 215–218
- Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295
- Cross-Chapter Box (NATURAL), 303–309
- deserts and arid lands, 238–239, 269
- detection and attribution, 200, 201, 206
- detection and attribution: uncertainties, 254–256
- diseases, 230–236, 233–235, 261
- diseases: adaptation, 290–291, 294–295
- diseases: case studies, 231–233
- diseases: vector-borne, 200, 231, 232, 261, 291–295
- diseases: wildlife diseases, 200, 230–236, 261
- diseases: zoonoses, 232–233, 233–235
- disturbance regimes, 208, 237, 280, 314
- ecosystem connectivity, 279, 285–287, 286
- ecosystem functioning, 55, 72, 208, 243–253
- ecosystem health, 55, 310–312
- ecosystem integrity, 55, 72, 201, 202, 205, 267, 276, 311
- ecosystem protection, 203–204, 310–312
- ecosystem restoration, 203, 204, 313, 315–316
- ecosystem services, 47, 201–202, 204, 243–279
- ecosystem services: carbon sequestration, 201–202, 204
- ecosystem services: connections to climate change, 206, 207
- ecosystem services: human health and, 47, 282–283
- ecosystem services: risks, 270–279
- ecosystems: past change vs. observations, 268–269
- ecosystems: projected changes, 261–270
- ecosystems: risks, 55–57, 270–279
- ecosystems: structural changes, 55, 201, 267, 280–281
- ecosystems: temperature overshoot and, 57, 267
- eutrophication\*, 252, 278–279
- evolutionary responses, 236–237
- extinction, 200, 220–223, 221–222, 229
- extinction risk, 16, 200, 256–261, 259–260
- extreme events and, 200, 204, 208–210, 214, 215–218
- EXTREMES (Cross-Chapter Box), 215–218
- FAQs, 221–222, 233–235, 247–248, 282–283, 310–312
- fauna, 275–276
- feedbacks, 267, 274–277, 275, 276
- fish, 214
- fisheries, 278–279
- forests, 201, 204, 237–238, 265–266
- forests, tropical, 240–241, 265, 272–273, 308
- genetic and evolutionary responses, 201, 230, 236–237
- growing season, 200, 224, 242, 244, 251, 255
- hazards and exposure, 208–229
- heatwaves, 208, 216–217
- human health and, 282–283
- human interventions, 205, 283
- hydropower, 279
- ice, 200, 213, 214
- ice loss, 211–214, 213
- impacts, escalating, 67
- invasive species, 205, 208, 224, 1594
- key risks, 279, 280–281, 2455, 2456–2457
- lakes, 200, 210, 213, 214
- land: percent area needed for biodiversity, 203–204
- land use and cover change, 205, 274
- land use change, 202–203, 209, 238, 274
- mass mortality events, 200, 215–217, 275–276
- Mediterranean-type ecosystems, 239, 263–264, 269
- observed changes, 11, 208–209, 237–243
- observed changes: synthesis, 244
- observed impacts, 72, 200–202, 219–253
- observed impacts: conclusions, 252–253
- oxygen, dissolved, 200, 210, 214, 243, 278
- peatlands, 241–242, 266–267, 309
- permafrost, 202, 251, 273, 279
- phenology, 12, 46, 200, 224–225, 226–227, 252, 275–276
- physical changes, 210–229
- planetary boundaries for, 2661
- plant functional types, 268
- polar tundra, 242–243, 267, 269
- primary production, 214, 251–252, 275–276
- projected impacts, 58, 72–73, 209–210, 253–283
- projected risks, 18–20, 202–203, 270–279
- protected areas, 222, 270–271, 286, 287
- refugia, 203, 271, 299, 300
- risks, 270–279
- risks: key risks, 279, 280–281, 2455, 2456–2457
- rivers, 200, 211, 211, 213, 214, 288–289
- savannahs and grasslands, 201, 239–240, 264, 269, 309
- SDGs, 2728
- species, 67, 200, 202, 219–237, 279
- species: body size, 225–226, 230
- species: climate change impacts, 226–229
- species: distribution and abundance, 227–229
- species: extinctions, 200, 220–223, 221–222, 256–261, 259–260, 279
- species: physiology and morphology, 200, 224–230
- species: projected changes, 253–261
- species: range shifts, 12, 67, 200, 205, 219–220, 224–225, 227–229, 252, 275–276
- species: responses related to climate, 200, 236–237
- species dispersal ability, 208–209, 259
- temperature (surface air), 202
- thermal habitat, 210
- tipping points, 205, 208, 279
- transitions (system transitions), 2692–2693, 2699
- tree mortality, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281
- tree planting, 310, 315–316
- uncertainties, 254–256, 317–318
- urgent need for actions, 204
- water flows, 200
- water level, 210
- water quality, 205, 277–278
- water resources, 50
- water storage, 610

- water temperature, 200, 211  
wildfires, 20, 201, 202, 243–246, 272, 280–281  
wildfires: area burned, 201, 202, 243–246, 272  
wildfires: FAQ, 247–248  
wildfires: fire seasons, 201, 246  
wildfires: projections, 202, 271–272, 281  
wildlife diseases, 200, 230–236  
See also Mountains
- Thailand, protected area planning, 297**
- Thermal habitat, 210**
- Thermal mismatch, 232**
- Thermal refuges, 414**
- Thermal stress.** See Heat stress
- Thermal tolerance, 225**  
corals, 407  
ocean species, 433, 2328
- Thermoelectric power, 27, 555, 585, 586, 615, 932**
- Thresholds, critical, 1050, 1090–1091, 2417, 2456, 2458–2459**  
exceedence of, 55, 1090–1091  
See also Tipping points
- Tibetan Plateau**  
water extent, 212  
See also Himalayas/Hindu Kush
- Tick-borne diseases, 200**  
Lyme disease, 51, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1094, 1862, 2427  
poleward shift of, 200, 234  
tick-borne encephalitis (TBE), 1045, 1094, 1862
- Tigers (Bengal tiger), 1476, 1516**
- Time of emergence, 399–400, 445–446, 448, 449**
- Time of exposure to altered environments, 445–446, 449**
- Time scales, 176, 401, 2418, 2453**  
climate-induced drivers, 401  
reference periods and years, 10, 10, 44  
See also Scales (spatial and temporal)
- Tipping points\*, 1215, 2417, 2424**  
Amazon region/forest, 82, 272, 1707  
carbon balance/loss, 279, 281  
cascading impacts and, 20  
coupled, 1174  
ecosystems, 208, 279, 2424  
large-scale singular events (RFC5), 2417, 2486, 2494–2500  
marine heatwaves and, 382  
North America, 1985, 1999  
ocean and coastal ecosystems, 382, 447–448  
ocean (FAQ), 447–448  
risks of crossing, 2661  
social, 65, 82, 1174, 1176, 1215–1216, 1216  
temporary overshoot and, 453  
terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems, 205, 208, 279
- Tourism**  
adaptation limits, 2449  
adaptive capacity, 1973, 1974  
Africa, 1338–1339  
Australasia, 1583, 1605, 1607, 1617, 1625–1626  
Central and South America, 1709, 1710, 1714  
coastal areas, 383, 467  
cruise ship, 481  
ecotourism, 480–481, 1714  
in Europe, 1852, 1857, 2449  
last chance tourism, 1595  
marine ecotourism, 480–481  
Mediterranean region, 2235, 2237, 2242, 2243  
mountain areas, 570, 2275, 2287–2288, 2292  
nature-based, 1338–1339  
North America, 1963, 1971–1973, 1974, 1976, 1992  
oceans and coastal areas, 469, 480–481  
polar regions, 2321, 2325, 2335, 2348  
protected areas, 1339  
Small Islands, 2080, 2086, 2093
- Toxins, 20, 49, 51, 64, 462, 789, 1098**  
aflatoxins, 789, 798, 1072, 1098  
bioaccumulation of, 49, 64, 382, 789  
harmful algal blooms (HABs), 20, 64, 404, 463, 789, 1076, 1098  
mycotoxins, 20, 51, 789, 1098
- Trade**  
Arctic maritime trade, 2336–2339  
international, 790–791  
risk transmission and, 68, 2441–2442
- Trade-offs\*, 2657–2658, 2687–2689**  
adaptation, 129–132, 1239–1245, 2542  
adaptation and mitigation, 307–308, 653–654, 1239–1245, 1304, 2687–2689  
decision making and, 2576–2577  
evaluating, 163  
multi-metric valuation, 163
- Transboundary adaptation, 1489**
- Transboundary agreements, 480**
- Transboundary governance, 30, 480, 659, 719, 768–769**  
mountain regions, 2276, 2304
- Transboundary issues, 21, 67–68, 82–83**  
Africa, 1289, 1310–1312  
Arctic maritime trade, 2336–2339  
Asia, 1485, 1488, 1489  
Australian megafires, impacts of, 83  
collaboration on, 30  
Europe, 1820  
marine spatial planning, 475  
risk transmission, 21, 2441–2444  
water conflict, 593
- Transboundary risks, 21, 67–68, 1820**
- Transformation\*, 41–43, 99, 111–112, 127, 173–178, 2665**  
adaptation limits and, 171–172, 2558–2562  
barriers/resistance to, 2668  
for climate resilient development, 111–112, 2658–2659, 2668–2669, 2736  
definition of, 173, 823  
deliberate\*, 174–175, 175  
ecomodernism vs. degrowth, 174–175  
of ecosystems, 55  
enabling, 175–177, 981–982, 2668  
facilitating, 173–178  
forced, 174–175, 175  
goals, 133  
linkages, 134  
long-term, 173–178  
role in this report, 41–43, 127, 133  
societal (social)\*, 133, 174  
speed and scale of, 175–177  
system transitions and, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705  
transformative actions, 2665, 2668–2669  
urban areas, 976
- Transformational adaptation\*, 99, 174, 383, 2435–2436, 2435, 2436, 2557–2562**  
24 adaptation options, 99, 2557–2562, 2559–2560, 2604  
adaptation limits and, 2558–2562  
adaptation spectrum, 2557–2558, 2561, 2619  
agroecology as, 815–817  
cities and settlements, 910, 911, 915–916, 963, 971, 2601–2602  
decision making and, 2601–2602  
FAQ, 181  
food, fiber systems, 822–823  
incremental adaptation vs., 2558  
need for, 111, 383, 2542, 2671  
planned adaptation, 2561, 2562  
relative lack of, 2415  
for risk management, 2558–2562  
trade-offs, 2542
- Transitions\*, 99, 111–112, 2658, 2665, 2690–2705, 2733, 2736**  
accelerating, 2698–2705, 2733  
adaptation options for, 23–28, 24–26  
climate responses and, 2785  
definition of, 173, 2690  
energy, 27, 99, 2690–2691, 2699, 2769, 2773–2774  
facilitating, 2699  
FAQ, 2736  
feasibility, 100, 2772–2781  
industrial systems, 2693, 2699  
just, 2604–2605, 2606  
land, oceans, and ecosystems, 23–26, 2692–2693, 2699, 2774  
linkages, 8, 42, 134  
mitigation and, 2785–2787  
monitoring and evaluation (M&E), 2709–2711  
public policy and, 91  
societal systems, 2665, 2693–2698, 2699  
urban and infrastructure, 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2780–2781  
water importance for, 654  
window of opportunity for, 2658
- Transpiration.** See Evapotranspiration
- Transportation, 933–934**  
active transport, 1047  
adaptation, 1369, 1370  
infrastructure, 933–934, 955–956, 1369  
ocean systems and, 481  
railways, 931, 1850, 1851  
roads, 931, 1368, 1368  
sea ice loss and, 2336–2339  
in urban areas, 955–956
- Trees**  
carbon storage, 272  
tree crops, 729–730  
tree line\*, 1472–1473, 1475, 2277, 2294, 2302  
tree mortality, 22, 200, 201, 246–249, 272–273, 280–281, 753–754, 1946, 2499  
tree planting, 310, 315–316, 1341



- in urban areas, 309, 935  
 See also Forests
- Trees, specific**
- acacia, 301
  - baobab, 270–271, 760
  - eucalyptus, 208, 290, 1594, 1599, 1615–1616, 2281
- Triple-win approaches**, 1240, 1528
- Tropical cyclones\***, 11
- Africa, 1290, 1329, 1333, 1361, 1362, 1363–1364, 1377–1378
  - Asia, 1463, 1465, 1500
  - Cyclone Debbie (2017, New Zealand), 1583, 1623
  - Eline (2000), 1333
  - I dai and Kenneth (2019), 588, 590, 1208, 1362, 1377
  - migration after, 52, 1084–1085
- Tropical forests, 2369–2410**
- about, 2371–2372, 2374
  - adaptation, 308, 2381–2388, 2384, 2389–2391
  - adaptation assessment, 2385
  - adaptation barriers, 2392–2393
  - adaptation, combination of options, 2387
  - adaptation, community-based, 2371, 2381, 2382
  - adaptation costs and benefits, 2386–2387, 2389–2391
  - adaptation, different scales of, 2384–2386, 2385
  - adaptation, IKLK in, 2371, 2381, 2382–2383
  - adaptive capacity, 2382–2383
  - afforestation, 2374–2375
  - agriculture and, 2371, 2372, 2375, 2376
  - biodiversity, 2371, 2373–2374, 2374
  - biome shifts, 2379
  - browning, 2379
  - carbon cycle, 2377, 2379, 2396
  - carbon stocks, 250, 2377, 2379
  - carbon stocks: becoming sources, 2377
  - climate change impacts, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2376–2380, 2396–2397
  - CO<sub>2</sub> fertilisation, 2377
  - current climate risks, 2378–2379
  - current state of, 2372–2373, 2374
  - deforestation, 249, 2371, 2374–2376, 2375
  - deforestation: carbon emissions and, 249, 2375
  - deforestation: climate responses, 2380
  - deforestation: drivers of, 2375–2376, 2376
  - deforestation: rate of, 2374–2375, 2375
  - degradation of, 2375–2376
  - droughts, 2377, 2378, 2378
  - FAQ, 2396–2397
  - feedbacks, 276
  - fire and, 2378, 2378
  - governance, 2371, 2387–2388
  - impacts, current and projected, 2373, 2376–2380
  - Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge, 2371, 2382–2383
  - Indigenous Peoples in, 2380–2381
  - interconnections, 2372, 2373
  - land conversion, 272, 2372, 2375, 2378
  - land use, 265, 2372, 2381, 2396–2397
  - lianas and, 241
  - livelihoods, 2372, 2380–2381, 2397
  - observed changes, 240–241, 2372
  - peatland forests, 308
  - photosynthesis, 2376
  - plantation forests, 265, 2371, 2378
  - primary production, 240–241, 2379
  - projected impacts, 2379, 2397
  - projected risks, 265, 269
  - reforestation, 2374–2375, 2375
  - resilience, 2371, 2380, 2392–2393, 2396–2397
  - Sustainable Development Goals, 2381, 2394–2396
  - Sustainable Management (STFM), 2371, 2372, 2393–2396
  - tipping points, 2379
  - transformative change, 2388, 2392–2393
  - tree mortality, 272–273, 2377, 2378
  - tree physiological responses, 2376–2377
  - tree regeneration, 2377
  - types and extent, 2372–2373, 2374
  - See also Amazon region/forest
- Tropicalisation**, 438–440, 1839–1840, 2065
- Tsunamis\*: Indian Ocean (2004)**, 2071, 2076
- Tuna**, 462, 1844, 1950
- Tundra\***, 242–243, 2321
- biome shift, 201, 2321
  - browning, 2321
  - fire disturbance, 245, 272
  - polar, 242–243, 267, 269, 2321
  - projected changes, 267, 269
  - woody encroachment, 201
- Turtles, marine**, 1952, 2058
- Tuvalu**, 594
- Typhoid fever**, 1064
- U**
- Uncertainty\***, 33, 145, 160, 317–318
- Cross-Chapter Box (DEEP), 2578–2580
  - decision making and, 2543, 2578–2580, 2616
  - deep\*, 2543, 2578–2580
  - in demographic projections, 1101
  - in detection and attribution, 254–256
  - language (confidence, likelihood), 40, 41, 159–160, 159
  - risk and, 2658
- Undernutrition**, 64, 798, 1045, 1046, 1061
- Unique and threatened systems (RFC1)**, 18, 2417, 2485–2488, 2486, 2501
- United Kingdom (UK)**
- flood management, 297
  - natural flood management, 297
- United Nations**
- Declaration on Human Rights, 2707
  - Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, 157–158, 1585, 2707
- United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC)\***, 40, 128, 2443
- 100 Billion (climate finance commitment), 2586–2587
  - common but differentiated responsibilities (CBDR), 162
  - Global Climate Action Portal, 920
  - loss and damage inclusion, 2073
  - Non-State Actor Zone for Climate Action, 921
- United States**
- Hurricane Harvey (2017), 589, 591
  - National Climate Assessment (2018), 1181
  - See also North America
- Upwelling**, 429–431, 430, 2329
- California EBUS, 429–430
  - coastal systems and, 395, 429–431, 430
  - Eastern Boundary Upwelling Systems (EBUS), 391, 395, 429–431, 430
  - primary production and, 429–431
  - projected trends, 399
  - upwelling zones, 429–431, 430
- Urban adaptation**, 26–27, 71, 80–81, 91–94, 940–963
- adaptation challenges in African cities, 979
  - adaptation constraints and limits, 26, 910
  - adaptation experiences, 964–967
  - adaptation gap, 71, 91, 93, 910, 941–942, 941, 976–978, 989–990
  - adaptation pathways, 940–963
  - adaptation planning, 909–910, 919
  - adaptive capacity, 26, 53, 909, 975
  - barriers to, 910, 964, 970, 978–980, 978
  - benefits and trade-offs, 309, 960–961
  - climate resilient development pathways, 961, 962–963, 989–990
  - co-production of strategies, 971–973
  - community-based adaptation, 26, 91, 965, 967
  - in conflict zones, 937
  - COVID-19 and, 909
  - diverse responses for, 91–93
  - enabling conditions, 913, 963–982, 990–991
  - equity and justice in, 958–959
  - FAQs, 994, 996
  - feasibility, 2779–2781
  - finance for, 910, 975–980, 996
  - health systems, 946
  - impacts and risks of, 937–940, 937
  - incremental adaptation, 963
  - Indigenous knowledge and, 919, 945
  - inequalities and, 909
  - infrastructure and, 910
  - institutional change and, 967–969
  - investment in, 910
  - local adaptation, 964, 974
  - mainstreaming, 93–94, 971
  - maladaptive responses, 909
  - monitoring and evaluation, 980–981
  - nature-based solutions (Nbs), 81, 305–306, 909, 948–952
  - needs of most vulnerable, 971
  - non-state actors in, 964
  - partnerships for, 966
  - private sector and, 965–966
  - social infrastructure, 942–947
  - social policy-based adaptation, 909–910, 996
  - solution space, 969–974
  - suburbanisation, 918
  - trade-offs, 910
  - transformative adaptation, 910, 911, 915–916, 963, 971, 976
  - urban design, 26, 1128
  - water-related, 628–629, 630, 632, 640, 2780–2781

**Urban areas\***, 907–1040

about: summary, 53–54, 65–66  
 about: storyline figure, 80–81  
 adaptation (See Urban adaptation)  
 agriculture in, 799, 800  
 air quality, 928, 939  
 building design, 26, 953–954, 989, 1047  
 cascading impacts\*, 909, 916  
 cascading risks, 909, 935–936  
 case studies, 983–988  
 climate interactions of, 922–928  
 cold spells, 927  
 Cross-Working Group Box (URBAN), 988–991  
 cultural heritage/institutions, 947  
 decision making, 910, 947  
 definitions, 914–916, 915  
 disproportionate impacts, 909  
 as drivers of climate change, 989  
 early warning systems, 944–946  
 economic impacts, 909  
 ecosystem fragmentation, 2691  
 ecosystems, 309  
 equity and justice in, 958–959  
 expansion of, 917–918  
 exposure, 53–54  
 FAQs, 992–996  
 fire and, 927–928  
 flooding, 617, 925–926  
 global trends, 916–917  
 government/governance, 910, 913, 964, 973, 996  
 green infrastructure, 910, 913, 925, 935, 2780  
 green spaces, 289  
 health and disease, 13, 1053  
 health system infrastructure, 935  
 heat islands\*, 922–925, 952  
 housing, 934  
 human population in, 80, 909, 912, 914  
 impacts and risks, 910, 921–940  
 informal settlements, 909, 911, 917  
 infrastructure (See Infrastructure)  
 interconnections, 34, 68, 91, 910, 916  
 land use, 942–943, 959  
 landslides, 927  
 local adaptation, 964  
 migration (of humans), 929–930  
 morphology and design, 952–954, 974  
 New Urban Agenda\*, 40, 93–94, 911, 912, 920  
 observed impacts, 53–54, 909  
 observed impacts: water-related, 587–592  
 planning (See Urban planning)  
 poverty and, 80, 921, 929, 943–944, 1701, 1712, 1746  
 projected risks, 65–66, 616–617  
 resilience, 994  
 risk reduction, 994, 995  
 risks, 616–617, 909, 910, 921–940, 938–939, 993, 1052  
 sanitation, 925, 934–935, 949–950, 956–957  
 sea level rise, 53, 909  
 social safety nets, 944  
 solution space for policy action gap, 969–974, 972, 989–990  
 storm surges, 909, 925, 935–936, 993

sustainable development and, 910, 911, 912  
 temperature and, 922–925, 923  
 transitions (system transitions), 26–27, 2691–2692, 2699, 2779–2781  
 transnational networks, 967  
 transportation, 955–956  
 trees and forests, 309, 935  
 vulnerabilities, 909, 928–930, 992, 1052  
 wastewater, 586–587, 631, 655  
 water demand, 616–617, 622  
 water scarcity and security, 926, 1343–1344  
 water systems, 2691, 2780–2781  
 wind and, 927  
 zoning, 942–943  
 See also Cities; Urbanisation

**Urban heat islands (UHIs)\***, 922–925, 952, 1498, 1533

**Urban planning**, 26, 93–94, 909–910, 911, 1124–1125, 2440, 2779–2780

action frameworks and, 911  
 decision making in, 911  
 IKLK and, 982  
 provision of basic services, 26, 99  
 SDGs and, 912  
 shift to action, 910

**Urbanisation\***, 53, 617, 911, 988–989

adaptation and, 911, 1124–1125  
 attributable impacts, 587  
 climate change and, 1182  
 climate resilient development and, 33, 911  
 coastal areas, 68, 1214, 2167–2169  
 flood risk, 925–926  
 future risks, 1226  
 global, 33, 911  
 health risks, 1045  
 in Himalayas/Hindu Kush, 983–984, 983  
 megatrend, 991  
 opportunities of, 34  
 planetary, 914, 917–918  
 population growth, 53, 909, 916–917  
 poverty and, 921, 929  
 projected risks, 15  
 risks, 15, 55  
 suburbanisation, 918  
 unplanned, 53, 617, 909, 912, 1460  
 vulnerability and, 14–15, 53  
 water management and, 617  
 water runoff and, 564

**Urgency**, 31, 42, 127, 128–133, 146, 1203, 2596–2597, 2597  
 decision making and, 2543  
 for ecosystem protection/maintenance, 204  
 for emissions reductions, 55, 2733  
 FAQ, 180  
 levels of, 2596–2597, 2597  
 need for action, 127, 128–133, 180, 1651, 2045, 2048, 2596–2597, 2597, 2657  
 Small Islands and, 2045, 2047, 2048  
 timeline for action, 55–56, 204  
 youth-led and social movements, 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721

**V**

**Vaccines**, 1188, 1375

**Values and beliefs\***, 99, 108, 1116, 2596, 2657–2658, 2661

cultural values, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2596  
 decision making and, 2546, 2547, 2567, 2568, 2578–2579, 2596, 2609  
 resolving divergent views, 33

**Vector-borne diseases\***, 51, 231, 232, 293, 585, 1062–1064, 1092–1095, 2427

adaptation options, 27, 295, 1107–1108, 1107  
 Africa, 1372–1373  
 Arctic region, 45, 200  
 Asia, 1460  
 burden of, 1046

Central and South America, 293, 1691, 1692, 1699, 1702, 1702, 1705, 1722

chikungunya, 51, 1063, 1093–1094, 1702, 1710, 1969, 2427

climate change impacts on, 200, 218–220, 234, 248–251, 261, 291–295

Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295  
 dengue (See Dengue fever)

El Niño and, 1373, 1702, 2064

hosts for, 231

Japanese encephalitis, 1063

Lyme disease, 51, 64, 261, 1045, 1063–1064, 1090, 1094

malaria (See Malaria)

Nepal, 200, 232

North America, 293, 1968, 1969–1970

observed changes, 45, 51, 200, 218–220, 231, 292–293

projections for, 17, 64, 248–251, 261, 1046, 1092–1095, 1093

range shift/expansion, 17, 45, 51, 64, 200, 234  
 seasonal transmission, 64

Small Islands, 2064

tick-borne encephalitis (TBE), 1045, 1094, 1862  
 See also Diseases; specific diseases

**Vegetation**. See Forests; Plants; specific types of vegetation

**Venice, Italy**, 1828–1829

**Vernalisation**, 225

**Vibrio sp.**, 13, 64, 293–294, 382, 765, 789, 1094  
 in Europe, 1841, 1862, 1863

*Vibrio cholerae*, 292–294

**Vietnam**

dams in, 1209

Mekong River/delta, 1487, 1489

river flooding, 925

**Violent conflict**, 17, 1048, 1087–1088

gender impacts, 1045, 1088

water-related, 593, 618, 622, 629–632, 1087

See also Conflict

**Vision 2030 in Kenya**, 2669–2670

**Vulnerability\***, 135–136, 1052, 1193–1211, 1249

about, 8, 43, 52–53

about: summary, 14–22, 52–53

about: storyline figure, 76–78

adaptation limits and, 1222–1225

aggregate, 1196

aspects and dimensions, 77, 1198–1199  
 assessment (See Vulnerability assessment)  
 capacity building needs, 68  
 characteristics of vulnerable regions, 14  
 climate impacts and, 1174  
 complexity of, 52, 1177, 1177  
 compound challenges, 1201  
 COVID-19 and, 1047, 1175, 2661  
 definition of, 43, 1251  
 disproportionate, 52, 76, 928–930, 1050–1051, 1180–1181, 1249, 2657  
 drivers of, 34, 2421–2422  
 dynamic, multidimensionality of, 52–53  
 elderly people, 172, 1053, 1107, 1174, 1181, 1206, 1217  
 exposure (See Exposure)  
 extreme events, 217–218  
 FAQs, 992, 1251–1252  
 future, 1213–1227  
 gender and, 1052–1057, 1052, 1192, 2701  
 hazards and, 76–77, 1181  
 health and well-being, 50, 1050–1059  
 hotspots, 14, 1195–1204, 1198–1199  
 human vulnerability, 14–22, 52–53, 65, 76–78  
 indicators of, 1194–1195  
 inequality and, 909, 2657  
 interactions, 1177, 1249  
 linkages, 82–83, 134, 1193–1194  
 lock-in, 85  
 maladaptation and, 85–86, 806, 807–809  
 marginalised groups, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52  
 measurement/assessment, 1195  
 observed impacts, 14–22, 52–53, 1200–1201  
 past climate changes and (PALEO), 154–157  
 planetary boundaries, exceedence of, 2661  
 population in vulnerable locations, 52, 76, 80, 1174, 2657  
 poverty and, 80–81, 929, 1174–1175, 1251  
 projections, 14–15, 1213–1227, 1217  
 rebound, 806  
 reducing, 2415, 2668  
 regions, 1251–1252  
 relevance of, 1197  
 risk and, 148–149, 1217  
 by sectors and regions, 1052  
 social vulnerability, 909  
 state fragility and, 1201, 1202  
 systematic, 1181  
 transboundary, 82, 1200  
 trends, 1201–1204  
 violence and (See Conflicts)  
 vulnerability reduction, 11, 1249  
 See also Risk; specific regions and sectors

**Vulnerability assessment**, 1193–1211, 1198–1199  
 global assessments, 1195–1197, 1196  
 highly-vulnerable regions, 1197–1200  
 indicators, 1194–1195  
 INFORM Risk Index, 1196  
 limits of, 1196–1197  
 metrics, 1194–1195  
 Reasons for Concern, 15, 2481–2485, 2482–2483

**Vulnerable groups**, 11, 17, 34, 49, 50, 76, 717, 1174–1175, 1198–1199, 1249, 2657

adaptation needs, 101, 1174–1175  
 adaptation options\*, 1227–1238  
 decision making and, 30, 1175  
 disproportionate impacts, 76, 555, 564, 587, 717, 1174, 2657  
 empowerment of, 27, 97  
 global locations, 1052  
 land deals and, 802–803, 803–804  
 maladaptation and, 29, 85–86  
 marginalised groups, 26, 29, 31, 33, 50, 52, 76  
 participation of, 30, 31, 96  
 partnerships with, 31, 34

## W

**Warming**. See Global warming; Temperature

**WASH (Water, Sanitation and Hygiene)**, 596–597, 616, 622  
 adaptation, 627–628, 635, 640  
 COVID-19 and, 628  
 maladaptation potential, 627–628

**Wastewater**, 586–587, 631  
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631  
 management, 463, 587, 655  
 treatment/reuse, 653, 655

**Water**, 551–712  
 about, 49–50, 555–557, 559  
 about: storyline figure, 74–75  
 access to, 558, 656, 2657  
 adaptation (See Water adaptation)  
 centrality of water security, 558–565  
 climate change impacts (FAQ), 664–666  
 climate resilient development and, 107, 558–565, 2729  
 compound risks, 67–68  
 desalination, 624, 631, 653, 655, 1349  
 disproportionate impacts, 555, 564, 587  
 droughts (See Droughts)  
 economy and, 556  
 enabling principles, 107, 557, 654–659  
 equity issues, 107  
 FAQs, 660–667  
 floods (See Floods)  
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631  
 glaciers (See Glaciers)  
 governance, 658–659  
 groundwater (See Groundwater)  
 health and, 558  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge and, 564  
 key risks, 556, 619–622  
 mitigation and, 557  
 mountain regions, 2279–2280  
 mountain regions: lowland dependence on, 2280, 2282, 2291–2292, 2301  
 observed changes, 49–50, 555, 565–584, 566–567  
 observed impacts, 46, 49–50, 555, 584–596  
 precipitation (See Precipitation)  
 projected changes, 16, 61–62, 556, 596–612  
 projected sectoral impacts, 556, 558, 612–619  
 regional changes and impacts, 621–622

sustainable development goals (SDGs) and, 558, 2729  
 unfamiliar precipitation regimes, 555, 567, 619  
 uses of (See Water uses)  
 vulnerabilities, 556, 558  
 water-energy-food (WEF) nexus, 655, 811, 1246, 1530–1531, 2769  
 water-related hazards, 555–556  
 water-related risks, 61, 556  
 water security, 61–62, 558–565  
 See also Hydrological cycle; Terrestrial and freshwater ecosystems; and other water entries

**Water adaptation**, 23–26, 27, 74–75, 87–91, 556–557, 558, 622–654  
 adaptation limits, 85, 557, 635, 649–652, 650  
 agricultural sector, 622–625  
 barriers to, 659  
 benefits and co-benefits, 556, 557, 635–643  
 case studies and examples, 638, 639–640, 642–643, 644  
 communities and, 666–667  
 costs of, 652–653  
 current and future, compared, 647–649, 648  
 economic outcomes, 642  
 effectiveness, 556–557, 635–654  
 effectiveness: aggregate assessment, 645  
 effectiveness: future projections, 643–647  
 environmental outcomes, 643  
 ethics and, 557  
 FAQs, 664–667  
 feasibility, 2769, 2770, 2779  
 financing, 656  
 four Rs (reduce, remove, reuse and recycle), 631  
 Indigenous knowledge and local knowledge in, 657–658  
 institutional outcomes, 643  
 integrated approach, 650  
 losses and damages, 650–652, 651  
 maladaptive outcomes, 557, 627–628, 638–643  
 mitigation and, 653–654  
 nature-based solutions (Nbs)\*, 632  
 non-adaptation, losses due to, 652–653  
 outcomes assessment, 557, 637–638, 642–643, 644  
 participation, cooperative and bottom-up engagement, 658  
 planning, 557  
 policies/political support, 557  
 political support for, 659  
 polycentric governance and, 658–659  
 responses, 622–637, 637, 640–641  
 sociocultural outcomes, 643  
 technologies for, 655–656  
 top four responses, 637  
 trade-offs and synergies, 653–654  
 vulnerable people, outcomes for, 642  
 water-related outcomes, 643  
 water security and, 558–559

**Water availability**, 16, 54, 559

**Waterborne diseases\***, 382, 462–463, 558, 582–583, 616, 1064, 1065  
 adaptation options, 27, 295, 1107–1108, 1107

- Cross-Chapter Box (ILLNESS), 291–295  
 key risks, 2426–2427, 2462, 2467  
 observed changes, 50, 51, 292–293, 1064–1065, 2426–2427  
 projected impacts, 17, 64, 1046, 1095, 2462
- Water cycle.** See Hydrological cycle\*
- Water Funds,** 961
- Water insecurity,** 16, 558, 560–563  
 population experiencing, 554, 558  
 See also Water security
- Water management,** 74–75, 90, 2779  
 adaptation, 74–75, 2439–2440, 2769  
 sustainable water management, 75, 90, 1301–1302
- Water pollution,** 462, 939
- Water quality,** 205, 277–278, 457, 461–463, 582–583  
 drinking water, 278, 558, 579, 582, 586, 616  
 observed changes, 468, 558, 582–583  
 projected changes, 61, 611–612  
 water pollution in cities, 462, 939
- Water, Sanitation and Hygiene (WaSH),** 596–597, 616, 622, 627–628, 635, 640  
 COVID-19 and, 628
- Water scarcity,** 11, 12, 46, 75, 555, 556, 560–563, 620, 765, 2464  
 definitions of, 560  
 human health and, 586–587  
 observed impacts, 11, 12, 46, 49  
 physical, 560  
 populations experiencing, 49, 59, 555, 558, 561, 563, 620  
 temperature and, 558  
 in urban areas, 926  
 Water Scarcity Index (WSI), 560
- Water security\*,** 11, 49–50, 558–565, 560–563, 718, 2463–2464  
 adaptation limits, 85  
 centrality of, 557, 558–565  
 definition of, 558  
 enabling principles, 557, 654–659  
 FAQs, 660, 666–667  
 Global Water Security Index (GWSI), 562–563  
 key risks, 2455, 2463–2464, 2503  
 projected impacts, 61–62  
 system transformations for, 654–659  
 urban areas, 926
- Water stress,** 558  
 Asia, 1459, 1485, 1515  
 Small Islands, 623, 2046
- Water towers,** 1484, 2279–2280
- Water-use efficiency (WUE)\*,** 568
- Water uses,** 50, 558  
 agriculture, 50, 74–75, 613–614, 624–625, 664–666  
 cultural uses, 565, 572, 594–596, 595–596, 619, 620, 2464  
 food production, 50, 558  
 handwashing (WaSH), 628  
 irrigation, 16, 556, 613–614, 626–627, 806  
 urban and peri-urban areas, 558  
 wastewater management, 75, 586–587, 631, 655
- Waves,** 395, 463  
 coastal systems, 395  
 Small Islands, 2045–2046, 2055, 2056, 2070, 2078  
 See also Storm surge
- Weather events, attribution of,** 152, 587
- Weather sensitivity, identification of,** 2423
- Weeds,** 57, 730, 1844  
 Australasia, 1594, 1598, 1616, 1636, 1637  
 Europe, 1844
- Well-being\*, 1041–1170**  
 about, 1044–1059  
 climate change impacts on, 63, 1046  
 definition of, 1049  
 as evaluation metric, 163  
 Indigenous Peoples, 1054–1058  
 Indigenous Peoples' perspectives on, 1629  
 measures of, 163  
 observed impacts, 48, 1076–1077  
 subjective, 1049  
 See also Health and well-being; Mental health
- West Nile fever,** 51, 261, 1063, 1090, 1862, 1969, 2427
- Wetlands\*,** 463, 592, 632  
 coastal, 62, 421–424, 422, 423  
 Global Wetland Outlook, 592  
 restoration, 23, 465, 634–635  
 sea level rise and, 62  
 species range shifts, 423–424, 592  
 urban, 309
- Whales,** 1947, 1952, 2332, 2336
- Wheat,** 584–585, 1716, 1844, 1956  
 nutritional quality, 1046  
 observed impacts, 728–729, 732  
 projected yields, 736–737, 1352, 1492, 1848
- Wild foods,** 758–760, 761–763, 1353–1354, 2380
- Wildfires,** 20, 201, 202, 243–246, 247–248, 272, 280–281, 928  
 adaptation/management, 289, 290, 310  
 air pollution and diseases, 1045, 1054, 1071  
 Amazonia, 244–245, 271–272, 1220–1221  
 area burned, 11, 201, 202, 243–246, 247–248  
 Asia, 1464, 1474, 1477, 1533  
 attribution for, 1948  
 Australasia, 589–590, 591, 1583, 1589, 1589–1590, 1594, 1599–1601  
 cascading impacts, 83, 1600–1601  
 Central and South America, 1704–1706, 1713–1715, 1718–1719, 1718  
 Chile (mega-fires, 2017), 589, 591  
 climate change and, 247–248  
 compound risks, 67–68, 83  
 costs (L&D), 245, 1583  
 deforestation and, 201, 271–272  
 displacement/migration and, 1085  
 escalating impacts and risks, 1599–1601  
 Europe, 272, 1835–1836, 1836  
 extreme, 565  
 FAQ, 247–248  
 feedbacks, 275–276  
 fire seasons, 201, 246, 250  
 fire weather, 11, 62, 67, 1583, 1589, 1591, 1599–1600  
 globally, 244  
 indigenous responses, 1056–1057  
 Mediterranean Region, 239, 245, 2235, 2237  
 mental health effects, 1078  
 mountain regions, 2281, 2284  
 natural fire regimes, 310  
 North America, 1948–1950, 1962, 1967, 1969  
 observed changes, 11, 20–21, 201, 243–246, 281  
 post-fire vegetation, 236, 2281  
 projections, 22, 202, 271–272, 281, 1071, 1098  
 regional changes, 244–246  
 respiratory diseases and, 52  
 risks, 50, 271–272, 280–281  
 temperature and, 202, 272  
 tropical forests, 2378, 2378  
 water quality and, 582, 583  
 See also Fires
- Wildlife**  
 actions to protect, 222  
 host-parasite combinations, 261  
 human-wildlife interactions, 57, 1054, 1339, 1481  
 wildlife diseases, 51–52, 200, 233–236, 261
- Win-win approaches,** 1240, 1528
- Wind,** 927  
 wind speeds: Asia, 1465, 1471  
 wind speeds: Australasia, 1589, 1590
- Wind power,** 461, 1246
- Wind towers,** 953
- Wind turbines,** 461
- Window of opportunity,** 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 204, 2543, 2556, 2597–2598, 2662  
 for CRD and SDGs, 31, 32–33, 35, 102–107, 2662  
 for emissions reductions, 32–33, 204, 2683, 2685, 2733  
 in Europe, 1821  
 rapidly narrowing, 31, 32–33, 35, 204, 2658  
 for system transitions, 2658
- Wine,** 739, 1844
- Women.** See Gender
- Woody encroachment,** 47, 201, 238, 240, 275, 314
- Working Groups.** See IPCC Working Groups
- World Heritage Sites,** 1393  
 Australasia, 300, 1595, 1625  
 Mediterranean Region, 2235, 2248
- World Humanitarian Summit,** 919, 920
- Worldviews,** 31, 33, 108, 2711–2712, 2713

## Y

**Yap, livelihood strategies,** 1185–1186

## Youth

- inclusion in solutions, 31  
 innovation, 719, 820–821
- Youth-led social movements,** 911, 912, 946–947, 963, 2418, 2720–2721

## Z

- Zika,** 1063, 1093–1095, 1371, 1373, 1691, 1710  
 in Europe, 1862, 1862
- Zoning,** 942–943
- Zoonoses (zoonotic diseases),** 13, 51–52, 57, 232–233, 233–235, 789–790
- Zooplankton,** 224, 429, 431, 451, 2329, 2330